

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

ADUS - ADDUS HOMECARE CORP

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	2726
--------------	------

 CHANGES	572
---	-----

 DELETIONS	960
---	-----

 ADDITIONS	1194
---	------

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 2023

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-34504

ADDUS HOMECARE CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

20-5340172

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

6303 Cowboys Way, Suite 600 Frisco, TX

(Address of principal executive offices)

75034

(Zip Code)

469-535-8200

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
---------------------	-------------------	---

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	ADUS	The Nasdaq Global Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated Filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-Accelerated Filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller Reporting Company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging Growth Company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act) Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the last sale price on The Nasdaq Global Market on June 30, 2022 June 30, 2023 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter) was approximately \$1,311,167,000 1,473,419,000.

As of February 17, 2023 February 16, 2024, there were 16,127,766 16,227,251 shares of common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement for its 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (which is expected to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of the registrant's 2021 2023 fiscal year) are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Auditor Firm PCAOB Id: 238 Auditor Name: PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP Auditor Location: Dallas, Texas

[Table of Contents](#)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I	3
Item 1. Business	3
Item 1A. Risk Factors	15 17
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	30 33
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	33
Item 2. Properties	30 33
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	30 34
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	30 34
PART II	31 35
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	31 35
Item 6. [Reserved]	31 35
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	32 36
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	52 56
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	52 56
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	52 56
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	52 56
Item 9B. Other Information	53 57
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	53 57
PART III	54 58
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	54 58

Item 11.	Executive Compensation	54 58
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	54 58
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	54 58
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	54 58
 PART IV		55 59
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	55 59
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	59 62

[Table of Contents](#)

SPECIAL CAUTION CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

When included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, or in other documents that we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) or in statements made by or on behalf of the Company, words like “believes,” “belief,” “expects,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “intends,” “projects,” “estimates,” “may,” “might,” “would,” “should,” and similar expressions are intended to be forward-looking statements as defined by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements are based on the beliefs and assumptions of our management based on information currently available to management. Such forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and other important factors that could cause actual results and the timing of certain events to differ materially from future results expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to:

- The impact of macroeconomic conditions, rising including significant global inflation and elevated interest rates, legislative developments, trade disruptions and supply chain disruptions on our business and our customers’ businesses; the potential adverse effects of current geopolitical conditions;
- business disruptions due to natural disasters, acts of terrorism, pandemics, (including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic) riots, civil insurrection or social unrest, looting, protests, strikes or street demonstrations;
- changes in operational and reimbursement processes and payment structures at the state or federal levels;
- changes in Medicaid, Medicare, other government program and managed care organizations policies and payment rates, and the timeliness of reimbursements received under government programs;
- changes in, or our failure to comply with, existing federal and state laws or regulations, or our failure to comply with ne

government laws or regulations on a timely basis;

- competition in the healthcare industry;
- the geographical concentration of our operations;
- changes in the case mix of consumers and payment methodologies;
- operational changes resulting from the assumption by managed care organizations of responsibility for managing and paying for our services to consumers;
- the nature and success of future financial and/or delivery system reforms;
- changes in estimates and judgments associated with critical accounting policies;
- our ability to maintain or establish new referral sources;
- our ability to renew significant agreements or groups of agreements;
- our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel;
- federal, state and city minimum wage pressure, including any failure of any governmental entity to enact a minimum wage offset and/or the timing of any such enactment;
- changes in payments and covered services due to the overall economic conditions and deficit reduction measures by federal and state governments, and our expectations regarding these changes;
- cost containment initiatives undertaken by federal and state governmental and other third-party payors;
- our ability to access financing through the capital and credit markets;

[Table of Contents](#)

- our ability to meet debt service requirements and comply with covenants in debt agreements;
- our ability to integrate and manage our information systems;
- **any the potential impact of** security breaches, cyber-attacks, loss of data, or cybersecurity threats or incidents, and any actual or perceived failures to comply with legal requirements related to the privacy of confidential consumer data and other sensitive information;
- the size and growth of the markets for our services, including our expectations regarding the markets for our **services**;

- the acceptance of privatized social services;
- eligibility standards and limits on services imposed by state governmental agencies;
- the potential for litigation, audits and investigations;
- discretionary determinations by government officials;
- our ability to successfully implement our business model to grow our business;
- our ability to continue identifying, pursuing, consummating and integrating acquisition opportunities and expand into new geographic markets;
- the impact of acquisitions and dispositions on our business, including the potential inability to realize the benefits of potential acquisitions;
- the potential impact of the discontinuation or modification of LIBOR;
- the effectiveness, quality and cost of our services;
- our ability to successfully execute our growth strategy;
- changes in tax rates;
- the impact of inclement weather or natural disasters; and
- various other matters, many of which are beyond our control.

Because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified, you should not rely on any forward-looking statement as a prediction of future events. We expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking, and we do not intend to release publicly any updates or changes in our expectations concerning the forward-looking statements or any changes in events, conditions or circumstances upon which any forward-looking statement may be based, except as required by law. For a discussion of some of the factors discussed above as well as additional factors, see Part I, Item 1A—"Risk Factors" and Part II, Item 7—"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates."

Unless otherwise provided, "Addus," "we," "us," "our," and the "Company" refer to Addus HomeCare Corporation and our consolidated subsidiaries and "Holdings" refers to Addus HomeCare Corporation. When we refer to 2023, 2022, 2021 and 2020, 2021, we mean the twelve-month period then ended December 31, unless otherwise provided.

A copy of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 as filed with the SEC, including all exhibits, is available on our internet website at <http://www.addus.com> on the "Investors" page link. Information contained on, or accessible through, our website is not a part of, and is not incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

Addus has been providing home care services since 1979. We operate three segments: personal care, hospice, and home health. Our services are principally provided in-home under agreements with federal, state and local government agencies, managed care organizations, commercial insurers and private individuals. Our consumers are predominantly “dual eligible,” meaning they are eligible to receive both Medicare and Medicaid benefits.

As of ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, we provided services in 22 states through approximately ~~202~~ 219 offices. For the ~~years~~ year ended ~~December 31, 2022 and 2021,~~ December 31, 2023, we served approximately ~~66,000 and 67,000~~ 91,000 discrete ~~consumers, respectively.~~ consumers.

We continue to drive organic growth while also growing through acquisitions, focusing on growth in the states in which we have a presence while adding clinical care services to our offerings. As of ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, we provide all three levels of care, personal care, home health and hospice services, in Ohio, ~~Tennessee,~~ Illinois and New Mexico and strategically continue to pursue other markets.

A summary of our financial results is provided in the table below.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
	(Amounts in Thousands)		(Amounts in Thousands)	
Personal care	\$ 706,507	\$ 685,854	\$ 794,718	\$ 706,507
Hospice	201,772	152,253	207,155	201,772
Home health	42,841	26,392	56,778	42,841
Total net service revenue by segment	<u>\$ 951,120</u>	<u>\$ 864,499</u>	<u>\$ 1,058,651</u>	<u>\$ 951,120</u>
Net income	\$ 46,025	\$ 45,126	\$ 62,516	\$ 46,025
Total assets	937,994	947,585	1,024,426	937,994

Our services and operating model address a number of crucial needs across the healthcare continuum. Care provided in the home generally costs less than facility-based care and is typically preferred by consumers and their families. By providing

services in the home to the elderly and others who require long-term care and support with the activities of daily living, we lower the cost of chronic and acute care treatment by delaying or eliminating the need for care in more expensive settings. In addition, our caregivers observe and report changes in the condition of our consumers for the purpose of facilitating early intervention in the disease process, which often reduces the cost of medical services by preventing unnecessary emergency room visits and/or hospital admissions and re-admissions. We coordinate the services provided by our team with those of other healthcare providers and payors, as appropriate. Changes in a consumer's conditions are evaluated by appropriately trained managers, which may result in a report to the consumer's case manager at a managed care organization or other payor. By providing care in the preferred setting of the home and by providing opportunities to improve the consumer's conditions and allow early intervention as indicated, our model also is designed to improve consumer outcomes and satisfaction.

We believe our model provides significant value to managed care organizations. States continue to implement managed care programs for Medicaid enrollees, and, as a result, managed care organizations have been increasingly responsible for the healthcare needs and the related healthcare costs of our consumers. Managed care organizations have an economic incentive to better manage the healthcare expenditures of their members, lower costs and improve outcomes. We believe that our model is well positioned to assist in meeting those goals while also improving consumer satisfaction, and, as a result, we expect increased referrals from managed care organizations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Market and Opportunity

We provide home care services that primarily include personal care services to assist with activities of daily living, as well as hospice and home health services. These services allow the elderly and other infirm adults who require long-term care and assistance with activities of daily living to maintain their independence at home with their families. Personal care services are a significant component of home and community-based services (“HCBS”), which have grown in significance and demand in recent years and during the COVID-19 pandemic. years. In particular, the demand for personal care services is growing from managed care delivery models, including Medicaid Long-Term Services and Supports (“LTSS”) programs and Medicare Advantage plans. Managed care plans aim to manage cost, utilization and quality through collaboration of health insurance plans and healthcare providers. We also offer personal

[Table of Contents](#)

care services to private pay consumers. We expect demand for HCBS to continue to grow due to the aging of the U.S. population and improved opportunities for individuals to receive home-based care as an alternative to institutional care.

Because our model serves an aging population in a home setting at a lower cost, we believe that we have favorable opportunities for growth. Historically, there were limited barriers to entry in the home-based services industry. As a result, the personal care, hospice and home health and hospice service industries have developed in a highly fragmented manner, with few large many small participants and many small ones. Few companies a few larger participants that have a significant market share across multiple regions or states. The historic lack of licensure or certification requirements in some states makes it difficult to estimate the number of home-based services agencies. agencies, although these requirements and other barriers to entry are now increasing. We expect ongoing consolidation within our industry, driven by the desire of healthcare systems and managed care organizations to narrow their networks of service providers, and also as a result of by the industry's increasingly complex regulatory, operating and technology requirements. We believe we are well positioned to capitalize on a consolidating industry these trends, given our reputation in the market, strong payor relationships and integration of technology into our business model.

The personal care services industry is subject to increasing regulation. At the federal level, efforts have focused on improved coordination of regulation across the various types of Medicaid programs through which personal care services are offered. Federally required state mandates include implementing For example, federal standards require states to mandate that providers use an electronic visit verification ("EVV"), which is used system to collect certain data from Medicaid-funded home visit data, visits. States have flexibility in the model they use to implement the mandate, which means EVV systems, vendors and obtaining state licenses contracting processes can vary significantly by state. States increasingly require providers to register with regulatory authorities or registrations. obtain licenses. Providers must dedicate substantial resources to ensure continuing compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, and significant expenditures may be necessary to offer new services or to expand into new markets. We believe licensing and other operational requirements and regulations, including those related to EVV, the increasing focus on improving health outcomes, the rising cost and complexity of operations and technology and pressure on reimbursement rates due to constrained government resources may discourage new providers and may encourage industry consolidation.

The Medicare-Medicaid Coordination Office ("MMCO") was established within the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services ("CMS") to improve services for consumers who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid, also known as "dual eligibles," and improve coordination between the federal government and states to enhance access to quality services to which they are entitled. The MMCO works with state Medicaid agencies, other federal and state agencies, physicians and others, to make available technical assistance and educational tools to improve care coordination between Medicare and Medicaid and to reduce costs and improve beneficiary experience while reducing administrative and regulatory barriers between the programs. In addition, the MMCO and the CMS Innovation Center are considering or have implemented demonstration projects affecting reimbursement for services provided to dual eligibles.

We believe that our personal care program and our technology make us well-suited to partner with managed care organizations to address the needs of the "dual eligible" population, and we believe that our ability to identify changes in our consumers' health and condition before acute intervention is required will lower the overall cost of care. We believe this

approach to care delivery and the integration of our services into the broader healthcare continuum are particularly attractive to managed care organizations and others who are ultimately responsible for the healthcare needs of our consumers and over time will increase our business with them.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Growth Strategy

The growth of our revenues is closely correlated with the number of consumers to whom we provide our services. Our continued growth depends on our ability to provide consistently consistent high-quality care, maintain our existing payor relationships, establish relationships with new payors, increase our referral sources and attract and retain caregivers. Our continued growth is also dependent upon the authorization by state agencies of new consumers to receive our services. We believe there are several market opportunities for growth as the population ages. Moreover, individuals generally prefer to receive care in their homes, and we believe the COVID-19 pandemic has heightened this preference due to health concerns that may be associated with institutional settings for long-term care, along with concerns about the re-imposition of visitor restrictions that were imposed in many long-term care facilities in response to the pandemic. Finally, we believe the provision of home-based services is more cost-effective than the provision of similar services in institutional settings for long-term care. We plan to continue our revenue growth and margin improvement and enhance our competitive positioning by executing on the following growth strategies:

Consistently Provide High-Quality Care

We schedule and require our caregivers to perform their services as defined within the individual plan of care. We monitor the performance of our caregivers through regular supervisory visits in the homes of consumers. Our caregivers are provided with pre-service training and orientation and an evaluation of their skills. In many cases, caregivers are also required to attend ongoing in-service education. In certain states, our caregivers are required to complete certified training programs and maintain a state certification. The training assists our caregivers with identifying changes in our consumers' health and condition before acute intervention is required, which we believe lowers the overall cost of care.

[Table of Contents](#)

Drive Organic Growth in Existing Markets

We intend to drive organic growth through several initiatives, including continuing to build and enhance our sales and marketing capabilities, enhancing our business intelligence analytic capabilities, recruiting and retaining employees and investing in technology and operations to drive efficiencies. We also expect our organic growth will benefit from an increase in demand for our services by an aging population and our increased alignment with referral sources and payors. We continue to selectively open new offices in existing markets when an opportunity is identified and appropriate.

Market to Managed Care Organizations

As a large-scale provider of home-based care, we are partnering with managed care organizations, taking advantage of an industry shift from traditional fee-for-service Medicare and Medicaid and toward managed care models which aim to better coordinate care, care, among other goals. We expect this shift to lead to narrower provider networks where we can be competitive by offering a larger, more experienced partner to these organizations, as well as by providing more sophisticated technology, electronic visit records and an outcomes-driven approach to service. We believe our coordinated care model and integration of services into the broader healthcare industry are particularly attractive to managed care organizations. In particular, our expansion from primarily personal care services into hospice and home health has increased our value to our managed care partners by diversifying our home-based care offerings.

Grow Through Acquisitions

In addition to our organic growth, we have been growing through acquisitions that have expanded our presence in current markets or facilitated our entry into new markets. We completed two acquisitions in 2022, despite 2023: Coastal Nursecare of Florida, Inc. ("CareStaff") on January 1, 2023 and American Home Care, LLC, a Tennessee limited liability company ("AHC"), and its subsidiaries, Homecare, LLC, a Tennessee limited liability company ("Homecare"), Tennessee Valley Home Care, LLC (d/b/a Tennessee Quality Care – Home Health), a Tennessee limited liability company ("TQC – Home Health"), and Tri-County Home Health and Hospice, LLC (d/b/a Tennessee Quality Care - Hospice), a Tennessee limited liability company ("TQC – Hospice", and collectively with AHC, Homecare and TQC – Home Health, "Tennessee Quality Care") on August 1, 2023. Acquisitions completed in 2023 accounted for \$18.8 million in net service revenues for the continuing challenges and disruptions related to the COVID-19 pandemic: year ended December 31, 2023. We also completed two acquisitions in 2022: JourneyCare Inc. ("JourneyCare") on February 1, 2022 and Apple Home Healthcare, LTD ("Apple Home") on October 1, 2022. Acquisitions completed in 2022 accounted for \$48.7 million in net service revenues for the year ended December 31, 2022. We also completed two acquisitions in 2021: Armada Skilled Homecare of New Mexico LLC, Armada Hospice of New Mexico LLC and Armada Hospice of Santa Fe LLC (collectively, "Armada") on August 1, 2021 and Summit Home Health, LLC ("Summit") on October 1, 2021.

Our active pipeline and strong financial position support additional acquisitions. With rising consolidation pressures in the industry, our focus is on identifying growing markets with favorable demographics in states that are fiscally well managed and have a reasonable minimum wage environment and where we have the potential to become one of the leading providers in the state in order to support our managed care organization strategy. We believe our experience identifying and executing on opportunities generated by our acquisition pipeline, as well as our history of integrating acquisitions, will lead to additional growth.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Services

We operate three business segments: personal care, hospice and home health. Without our services, many of our consumers would be at increased risk of placement in a long-term care institution.

Personal Care

Our personal care segment provides non-medical assistance with activities of daily living, primarily to persons who are at increased risk of hospitalization or institutionalization, such as the elderly, chronically ill or disabled. The services we provide include assistance with bathing, grooming, oral care, feeding and dressing, medication reminders, meal planning and preparation, housekeeping and transportation services. Many consumers need such services on a long-term basis to address chronic or acute conditions. Our personal care segment also includes staffing services, with clients including assisted living facilities, nursing homes and hospice facilities. Each payor client establishes its own eligibility standards, determines the type, amount, duration and scope of services, and establishes the applicable reimbursement rate in accordance with applicable laws, regulations or contracts.

Hospice

Our hospice segment provides physical, emotional and spiritual care for people who are terminally ill as well as related services for their families. The hospice services we provide include palliative nursing care, social work, spiritual counseling, homemaker services and bereavement counseling. Generally, patients receiving hospice services have a life expectancy of six months or less.

[Table of Contents](#)

Home Health

Our home health segment provides services that are primarily medical in nature to individuals who may require assistance during an illness or after hospitalization and include skilled nursing and physical, occupational and speech therapy. We generally provide home health services on a short-term, intermittent or episodic basis to individuals, typically to assist patients recovering from an illness or injury.

We measure the performance of each segment using a number of different metrics. See “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Results of Operations*” for information regarding the Company’s segment metrics.

Our Payors

Our payor clients are principally federal, state and local governmental agencies and managed care organizations. The federal, state and local programs under which the agencies operate are subject to legislative and budgetary restrictions, changes and other risks that can influence reimbursement rates. Managed care organizations that operate as an extension of government payors are subject to similar economic pressures. Our commercial insurance payor clients are typically for-profit companies and are continuously seeking opportunities to control costs.

Most of our services are provided pursuant to agreements with state and local governmental social and aging service agencies. These agreements generally have an initial term of one to two years and may be terminated with 60 days’ days’ notice. They are typically renewed for one to five-year terms, provided that we have complied with licensing, certification and program standards, and other regulatory requirements. Reimbursement rates and methods vary by state and service type, but are typically based on an hourly or unit-of-service basis. Managed care organizations are becoming an increasing portion of our personal care segment payor mix as states shift from administering fee-for-service programs to utilizing managed care models. See “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Overview*” for our revenue mix by payor type.

[Table of Contents](#)

Competition

We believe our industry is highly competitive, fragmented and market specific. Each local market has its own competitive profile and no single competitor has significant market share across all of our markets. Our competition consists of personal care service providers, home health providers, hospice providers, private caregivers, larger publicly held companies, privately held companies, privately held single-site agencies, hospital-based agencies, not-for-profit organizations, community-based organizations, managed care organizations and self-directed care programs. In addition, certain payors, including governmental payors agencies, contract with other providers for services we offer. We have experienced, and expect to continue to experience, competition from new entrants into our markets. Increased competition may result in pricing pressures, loss of or failure to gain market share or loss of consumers or payors, any of which could harm our business. In addition, some of our competitors and/or competitive care models may have greater financial, technical, political and marketing resources, as well as name recognition with consumers and payors.

Sales and Marketing

We focus on initiating and maintaining working relationships with state and local governmental agencies responsible for the provision of the services we offer. We target these agencies in our current markets and in geographical areas that we have identified as potential markets for expansion. We also seek to identify service needs or changes in the service delivery or reimbursement systems of governmental entities and attempt to work with and provide input to the responsible government personnel, provider associations and consumer advocacy groups.

We establish new referral relationships with various managed care organizations that contract with the states to service the Medicaid programs. We have met with many contracted managed care organizations in markets we serve and believe we are building the relationships necessary to generate continued referrals of new clients.

We receive substantially all of our personal care consumers through third-party referrals, including state departments on aging, rehabilitation, mental health and children's services, county departments of social services, managed care organizations, the Veterans Health Administration and city departments on aging. Generally, family members of potential consumers are made aware of available in-home or alternative living arrangements through state or local case management systems. These systems are operated by governmental or private agencies.

6

Table of Contents

We provide ongoing education and outreach in our target communities in order to inform the community about state and locally-subsidized care options and to communicate our role in providing quality personal care services. We also utilize consumer-directed sales, marketing and advertising programs designed to attract consumers.

With respect to our hospice and home health patients, we receive substantially all of our referrals through other healthcare providers, such as hospitals, physicians, nursing homes and assisted living facilities. We have a team of community liaisons in our hospice and home health operations that educate and develop relationships with other healthcare providers and the community at large.

Payment for Services

We are reimbursed for substantially all of our services by federal, state and local government programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid state programs, managed care organizations, other state agencies and the Veterans Health Administration. In addition, we are reimbursed by commercial insurance and private pay consumers. Depending on the type of service, coverage for services may be predicated on a case manager, physician or nurse determination that the care is necessary or on the development of a plan for care in the home.

Medicare

Medicare is a federal program that provides certain medical services insurance benefits to persons aged 65 or older and other qualified persons with disabilities or end-stage renal disease, persons. Each of our hospice and home care agencies must comply with the extensive conditions of participation in the Medicare program in order to continue receiving Medicare reimbursement.

[Table of Contents](#)

Hospice

Medicare beneficiaries who have a terminal illness and a life expectancy of six months or less may elect to receive hospice benefits (i.e., palliative services for management of a terminal illness) in lieu of standard Medicare coverage for treatment. Hospice services are paid under the Medicare Hospice Prospective Payment System (“HPPS”), under which CMS sets a daily rate for each day a patient is enrolled in the hospice benefit. CMS requires hospice providers to submit quality reporting data each year and updates hospice payment rates annually using a market basket index. Hospices that do not satisfy quality reporting requirements are subject to a 2 percentage point reduction to the market basket percentage update. Beginning in federal fiscal year 2024, the reduction to the market basket update for failure to satisfy quality reporting requirements will increase to 4 percentage points. Additionally, hospice providers are subject to two specific payment limit caps under the Medicare program each federal fiscal year: the inpatient cap and the aggregate cap, as discussed further in Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Home Health

CMS reimburses home health agencies under a prospective payment system, paying a national, standardized 30-day period payment rate if a period of care meets a threshold of home health visits. The daily home health payment rate is adjusted for case-mix and area wage levels. CMS uses the Patient-Driven Groupings Model (“PDGM”) as the case-mix classification model to place periods of care into payment categories, classifying patients based on clinical characteristics. An outlier adjustment may be paid for periods of care in which costs exceed a specific threshold amount. CMS updates home health payment rates annually using a market basket index. Home health agencies that do not submit required quality data are subject to a 2 percentage point reduction to the market basket update. In addition, CMS began implementing a nationwide expansion of the Home Health Value-Based Purchasing (“HHVBP”) Model in January 2022. Under the HHVBP Model, home health agencies will receive increases or reductions to their Medicare fee-for-service payments of up to 5% based on performance against specific quality measures relative to the performance of other home health providers. Data collected in each performance year will impact impacts Medicare payments two years later. Calendar year 2023 is was the first performance year under the expanded HHVBP Model, which will affect payments in calendar year 2025.

Medicare requires home health agencies to submit a one-time Notice of Admission (“NOA”) for each patient that establishes that the beneficiary is under a Medicare home health period of care. Failure to submit the NOA within five calendar days from the start of care date will result in a reduction to the 30-day period payment amount for each day from the start of care date until the date the NOA is submitted.

[Table of Contents](#)

Medicaid Programs

Medicaid is a state-administered program that provides certain social and medical services to qualified low-income individuals and is jointly funded by the federal government and individual states. Reimbursement rates and methods vary by state and service type, but are typically based on an hourly or unit-of-service basis. Rates are subject to adjustment based on statutory and regulatory changes, administrative rulings, government funding limitations and interpretations of policy by individual state agencies. Within guidelines established by federal statutes and regulations, and subject to federal oversight, each state establishes its own eligibility standards, determines the type, amount, duration and scope of services, sets the rate of payment for services and administers its own program. States typically cover intermittent home health services for Medicaid beneficiaries, but cover continuous services for children and young adults with complicated medical conditions and home and community-based services for seniors and people with disabilities.

Payment models vary by state. Currently, home health services are often reimbursed by state Medicaid programs on a fee-for-service basis. For hospice services, the state pays an amount for each day that a beneficiary is under the care of a hospice provider based on the type and intensity of services furnished. Many states are moving the administration of their Medicaid hospice and home healthcare programs to managed care organizations in order to effectively manage costs.

Currently, personal care services and other HCBS are largely reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis. Some states have received permission from CMS to provide HCBS under waivers of traditional Medicaid requirements. In an effort to control escalating Medicaid costs, states are increasingly requiring Medicaid beneficiaries to enroll in managed care plans for better coordination of HCBS and healthcare services. For example, over three-quarters of Medicaid beneficiaries in Illinois are a part of the Health Choice Illinois statewide managed care program, which is serviced by various managed care organizations. Reimbursement from the managed care organizations for personal care services is generally on an hourly, fee-for-service basis with rates consistent with or as a percentage of the individual state funded rates, where applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

Illinois Department on Aging

A significant amount of our net service revenues from our personal care segment are derived from once specific payor client, the Illinois Department on Aging, which accounted for 20.7% 20.9% and 21.4% 20.7% of our net service revenues for 2022 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The Illinois Department on Aging coordinates programs and community-based services intended to improve quality of life and preserve the independence of older individuals. The Illinois Department on Aging is funded by Medicaid, Illinois's Commitment to Human Services Fund, and general revenue funds of the state of Illinois, and also receives funding available under the federal Older Americans Act ("OAA"). The Department on Aging's Community Care Program ("CCP") provides adult day services, emergency home response, automated medication dispenser services, and in-home services, which consist of personal care services, to individuals who are age 60 and over and meet other eligibility requirements. Some of these services are provided through Medicaid waivers granted by CMS.

Consumers are identified by "care coordinators" contracted independently with the Illinois Department on Aging. Once a consumer has been evaluated and determined to be eligible for a program, an assigned care coordinator refers the consumer to a list of authorized providers, from which the consumer selects the provider. We provide our services in accordance with a care plan developed by the care coordinator and under administrative directives from the Illinois Department on Aging. We are reimbursed on an hourly fee-for-service basis.

Veterans Health Administration

The Veterans Health Administration operates the nation's largest integrated healthcare system, with more than 1,200 1,300 healthcare facilities, and provides healthcare benefits, including personal care, hospice and home health services, to eligible military veterans. The Veterans Health Administration provides funding to regional and local offices and facilities that support the in-home care needs of eligible aged and disabled veterans. Services are funded by local Veterans Medical Centers and the aid and attendance pension, which reimburses veterans for their otherwise unreimbursed health and long-term care expenses. We currently have relationships and agreements with the Veterans Health Administration to provide personal care services in several states, principally in New Mexico, Illinois and California.

Other

Other sources of funding are available to support personal care, hospice and home health services in different states and localities. For example, many states appropriate general funds or special use funds through targeted taxes or lotteries to finance personal care services for senior citizens and individuals with disabilities. Depending on the state, these funds may be used to supplement existing Medicaid programs or for distinct programs that serve non-Medicaid eligible consumers.

Most long-term care insurance policies contain benefits for in-home services. Policies are generally subject to dollar limitations on the amount of daily, weekly or monthly coverage provided.

Private Pay

Our private pay services are provided on an hourly or type of services basis. Our rates are established to achieve a pre-determined gross margin, and are competitive with those of other local providers. We bill our private pay consumers for services rendered weekly, bi-monthly or monthly. Other private payors include workers' compensation programs/insurance, preferred provider organizations and employers.

Table of Contents

Insurance Programs and Costs

We maintain workers' compensation, general and professional liability, cyber, automobile, directors' and officers' liability, fiduciary liability and excess liability insurance. We offer various health insurance plans to eligible full-time and part-time employees. We believe our insurance coverage and self-insurance reserves are adequate for our current operations. However, we cannot be certain that any potential losses or asserted claims will not exceed such insurance coverage and self-insurance reserves.

Human Capital Management

The following is a breakdown of our part- and full-time employees, including the employees in our corporate support center, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:

	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Caregivers and agency staff	5,835	26,892	32,727	5,528	28,776	34,304
Corporate support centers	449	6	455	531	11	542
	6,284	26,898	33,182	6,059	28,787	34,846

At Addus, our people are crucial to our mission. Our caregivers, excluding agency staff, provide substantially all Addus CARES commitment to human capital excellence inspires a culture that attracts, retains, and engages our employees to serve our important mission, and it is fundamental to our corporate philosophy.

Workforce Composition:

Our workforce is a dynamic and diverse assembly of talent. At the core of our services operations is a dedicated team of 5,528 full-time caregivers, clinical staff, and comprise approximately 94.4% administrative employees. Complementing their efforts are 28,776 part-time caregivers and administrative employees. We offer flexibility in the form of adaptable work options, which may not be as readily available in other industries. In our most recent annual employee engagement survey, our workforce scored work-life balance at an 80% satisfaction rating.

Two corporate support centers house a total workforce. They undergo a criminal background check of 542 administrative and are provided with pre-service training and orientation and an evaluation of their skills. In many cases, caregivers are also required to attend ongoing in-service education. In certain states, our caregivers are required to complete certified training programs and maintain a state certification. professional employees.

Approximately 51.4% 17,859 or 51.3% of our total employees are represented by labor unions. We maintain strong working relationships with these labor unions. We have numerous collective bargaining agreements with local affiliates of the Service Employees International Union ("SEIU"), which are renegotiated from time to time.

We value our employees People Development and believe they are the reason for our success. We strive to provide the following, among other things. Experience:

Employee Health We believe in a strong workplace culture focused on people development. We have named this initiative "Addus CARES", which represents our commitment to creating a culture that attracts, retains, and Safety engages people to serve our important mission. We aspire to create a workplace that values and listens to its employees, provides ample opportunities for their skills development, and effectively recognizes their achievements. By leveraging our People Development and Experience Department, we aspire to create a workplace that values and listens to its employees, provides ample opportunities for their skills development, and effectively recognizes their achievements throughout the employee life cycle.

Addus continues to prioritize prioritizes a robust listening strategy that allows for regular opportunities for feedback throughout an employee's tenure. People experience surveys serve as a foundation of this strategy. In the health most recent such survey, company management received an 82% satisfaction rating among all employee respondents, and safety 80% of our employees. We recognize the importance of employee health and well-being, which can be assessed by measures such caregiver respondents indicated they would recommend Addus as employee satisfaction, work-related injuries and access a great place to healthcare services. Our benefits strategy is to provide an attractive package for our eligible employees with quality care choices that fit their needs. Along with health insurance, we provide a number of benefits to encourage and support the health and safety of our employees, such as dental and vision insurance, disability and life insurance, a 401(k) plan and an employee assistance program. work.

The COVID-19 pandemic has reinforced for us the importance of keeping our employees and the personnel provided by independent contractors safe and healthy. In response to the pandemic, the Company has taken actions aligned with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention to protect its workforce so that they can more safely and effectively perform their work. We have recognized the challenges presented by the pandemic and have adjusted our operations to comply with health and safety standards, regulations and guidance provided by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (“OSHA”), the United States Department of Labor and other regulatory bodies that focus on the safety of employees.

Table of Contents

Recruiting Our dedication to workforce experience is also reflected in the breadth of our training programs and Development

Employee recruiting our ongoing commitment to employee development. Addus has recently introduced new innovative initiatives such as our Ignite and retention remains Emerge employee development programs. Ignite equips new leaders with the necessary skills, tools, and resources to lead within our organizational culture and values. Emerge cultivates future leaders, strengthening our future with a top priority each year diverse internal leadership pipeline for potential future promotions. Additionally, Addus as we are committed to hiring and retaining excellent employees. As the labor market continues to be tight and unemployment has remained at low levels, the competition for new caregivers continues to be significant, which will continue to impact our ability to attract and retain new caregivers.

We believe that a strong workplace culture focused on employee engagement enables ongoing learning and promotes the development of individual career growth, necessary to successfully retain and develop diverse talent. Addus recognizes the importance of employee engagement and we have implemented programs focused on new hire experiences and integration, deploys ongoing learning opportunities though throughout the employee life cycle via the Addus Learning Academy and Addus Institute of Skilled Care Education (“AISCE”), and mentoring through leadership training, clinical learning management systems. The Addus Learning Academy allows employees to access training and online resources necessary needed to build and enhance the important skills specifically related to their respective positions roles at Addus. AISCE provides Addus and to provide beneficial soft-skills training for personal growth. With recent investments in new learning management platforms and additional investments in existing platforms, Addus’ clinical learning management systems provide a growing catalog of continuing education courses learning opportunities for patient-facing employees to support licensing improve their clinical skills and re-certification for our clinical employees. promote consistent, quality care.

Communication and Recognition

We are committed to fostering employee satisfaction and wellness through employee recognition programs, communications and services. We have developed two primary communication tools to distribute information to our branches and administrative employees, the SC Connect and Addus Ink newsletters. Addus Ink is a quarterly newsletter that features local branch content from around the country that is focused on fulfilling our Addus Mission and Values. SC Connect is a biweekly newsletter that features important Company updates, information and resources. We have also implemented the Addus Elite Program, which has three levels of recognition; peer to peer, quarterly recognition and Addus Elite Hall of Fame, designed to celebrate the amazing work our employees do on a daily basis. We believe it is important to acknowledge our colleagues, employees and managers and direct reports who are living carrying our Addus mission and values forward every day.

Community Outreach

We day, and we are committed to efforts fostering employee engagement through effective recognition programs and communications. The Addus Elite employee recognition program consists of three levels of employee recognition: real-time peer-to-peer, quarterly company-wide, and annual Addus Elite Hall of Fame. All three components are designed to make recognize and celebrate the work our employees do daily. Additionally, we have focused our organizational communication tools to disseminate vital company information more efficiently and effectively through the Addus Resource Center, AddusConnect, and Addus Ink. The Addus Resource Center is a difference company information portal for on-demand company information. AddusConnect is a biweekly e-newsletter that succinctly features important company updates, information, and resources. Addus Ink is a semi-annual publication that highlights local stories and news from around the country that celebrate our mission and values.

Employee Welfare

As part of our commitment to providing high quality care and service to our clients and patients, while also promoting the health and well-being of our employees, Addus takes a multifaceted approach to employee wellness and safety.

Through strategically designed benefit offerings, Addus provides access to healthcare coverage that balances the medical needs of our workforce with affordability for our diverse employment populations. In addition, the company aims to assist in the financial well-being of our communities. Our local investments include providing monetary and personnel contributions to faith based organizations, public housing authorities, public school systems and other non-profit community organizations. For example, we partner with organizations workforce through company benefits such as The Hope Foundation, which early wage access programs, an employee discount marketplace, and educational resources for employees on financial well-being. Addus offers a non-profit employee disaster relief fund program, Addus ACTS, that provides resources emergency financial grants for employees in need.

In addition, Addus maintains a structured workplace safety program throughout the employee life cycle that provides job-relevant education, training, and skills focused on both the prevention of workplace injuries and improving awareness of mitigation efforts, should risks materialize on the job. Through these comprehensive safety efforts, the Addus safety program enhances our ability to families in need of additional help outside provide consistent and quality client care and service.

Talent Acquisition

Talent acquisition is a strategic imperative of the hospice benefit company, and our Addus CARES culture is committed to attracting, retaining, and engaging talent. Our commitment to talent acquisition is evident in both our internal mobility efforts and our external recruitment. Internally, the National Minority Health Association, which seeks company provides a tuition reimbursement program designed to mobilize homecare workers encourage the continued educational pursuit of academic degrees that prepare employees for their next logical internal career progression, or that improve their ability to increase vaccination confidence perform their current role. Clinical ladder initiatives focus on clinical certification advancement of existing employees. External recruitment has been bolstered by new investments in job search efforts, programmatic job advertising, and rates in underserved communities through its Flex for Checks community-based program; new recruitment technologies, most recently with the introduction of a new mobile-optimized Applicant Tracking System. Recruitment strategies, including company-wide hiring events, local partnerships with colleges and National Association nursing schools, sponsored clinical rotations, and student scholarships have better positioned the company to attract top talent.

[Table of Area Agencies on Aging, a network of agencies responsible for local planning of home and community based services delivered to older Americans. Additionally, our employees are involved in various local events such as taking part in town parades, holding food drives and providing health and personal protective equipment \("PPE"\) to first responders. Contents](#)

Technology

We currently utilize multiple applications to support our various lines of business and locations for patient accounting. Each application supports its respective line of business and locations with administrative, office, clinical and operating information system needs, including compliance of our operating systems with federal and state privacy, security and interoperability requirements. Each assists our staff in gathering information to improve the quality of consumer care, optimize financial performance, promote regulatory compliance and enhance staff efficiency. Each application is hosted by the vendor in a secure data center, which provides multiple redundancies for storage, power, bandwidth and security.

In order to comply with current federal and future state and federal laws and regulations around EVV use, we utilize several different vendors and have built interfaces between the EVV vendor and the patient accounting system utilized in the respective branch location. Our caregivers use a mix of Interactive Voice Response ("IVR") and mobile applications for EVV. In addition, we use these technologies to record basic information about each visit, record start and end times for a scheduled shift, track mileage reimbursement, send text messages to the caregivers and communicate basic payroll information.

We license the Qlik Business Intelligence (“Qlik”) platform to provide historical, current, and forward-looking operational performance analysis. We currently have our personal care and hospice segments integrated into Qlik. Qlik provides high-level historical and current analytical views to measure performance against budget and deliver insight into the various factors driving our execution against our financial, operational, and compliance goals. This analysis is available in summary and detailed views to accommodate user needs at all levels, from senior management to operators in the field.

We utilize the ADP Vantage Suite as our base human resources and payroll processing system and use their services and products to manage our leave of absence processes, benefits, 401(k) and flexible spending account administration, garnishment

[Table of Contents](#)

services, payroll tax filings, ACA compliance and filings, and time and attendance. For financial management, we utilize Oracle's Planning Budgeting Cloud Service as our solution for budgeting, forecasting, and financial reporting and Oracle Fusion for the general ledger, accounts payable and fixed assets.

Government Regulation

Overview

Our business is subject to extensive federal, state and local regulation. Changes in the laws and regulations, or new interpretations of existing laws and regulations, may have a material impact on the **scope of services offered (including the definition of permissible activities, activities)**, the relative cost of doing business, and the methods and amounts of payment for care by both governmental and other payors. In addition, differences among state laws may impede our ability to expand into certain markets. If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, we could suffer administrative civil or criminal penalties, including substantial fines, the loss of our licenses to operate and our ability to participate in federal or state programs. In addition, the healthcare industry has experienced, and is expected to continue to experience, extensive and dynamic change. It is difficult to predict the effect of these changes on budgetary allocations for our services. See further discussion at “*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—“Liquidity and Capital Resources.”*”

Medicare and Medicaid Participation

To participate in and qualify for reimbursement under Medicare, our home health agencies and hospices must comply with extensive conditions of participation. Likewise, to participate in Medicaid programs, our personal care services, **hospices and home health agencies and hospices** are subject to various requirements imposed by federal and state authorities. If we were to violate the applicable federal and state regulations governing Medicare or Medicaid participation, we could be excluded from participation in federal and state healthcare programs and be subject to substantial administrative, civil and criminal penalties.

Healthcare Reform

The healthcare industry is subject to changing political, regulatory, and economic influences at the federal and state level, along with scientific and technological initiatives and innovations that may affect our business. In recent years, the healthcare industry has undergone significant changes, many of which have been aimed at reducing costs and government spending and increasing access to health insurance. The most prominent of these efforts, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the HealthCare Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (collectively, the "ACA"), affects how healthcare services are covered, delivered and reimbursed. The ACA increased health insurance coverage through a combination of public program expansion, and private sector health insurance requirements and other reforms. The However, the law has been, and continues to be, subject to legislative and regulatory changes and court challenges. Although the current presidential administration has indicated its intent to protect the ACA, it is possible that there may be continued changes to the ACA, its implementation or interpretation.

12

Table of Contents

States continue to explore payment and delivery reform initiatives, including quality of care incentives. Some states use or have applied to use Medicaid waivers granted by CMS to implement the ACA's Medicaid expansion provisions, impose different eligibility or enrollment restrictions, or otherwise implement programs that vary from federal standards. Some of these program changes may reduce the number of current and/or future Medicaid enrollees in certain states. For example, Georgia intends to impose imposes work and community engagement requirements under a Medicaid demonstration program for new enrollees that is expected to launch launched in mid-2023 with the permission of a federal court, while the current presidential administration and several courts have rejected similar initiatives in other states, making it difficult to predict the nature and success of potential changes. In addition, enrollment in managed Medicaid plans has increased in recent years, as state governments seek to control the cost of Medicaid programs. Managed Medicaid programs enable states to contract with one or more entities for patient enrollment, care management and claims adjudication. The states usually do not relinquish program responsibilities for financing, eligibility criteria and core benefit plan design.

The CMS Innovation Center tests innovative payment and service delivery systems to reduce Medicare and Medicaid program expenditures while maintaining or enhancing quality. For example, the CMS Innovation Center has supported testing of new models of care for "dual eligibles," funding of home health providers that offer chronic care management services, and establishment of pilot programs that bundle acute care hospital services with physician services and post-acute care services, which may include home health services for certain patients. In addition, the Improving Medicare Post-Acute Care Transformation Act of 2014 (the "IMPACT Act") requires required HHS, in conjunction with the Medicare Payment Advisory Commission, to work toward consider and propose a unified post-acute care payment model for post-acute care services. Currently, home health agencies, skilled nursing facilities, inpatient rehabilitation facilities, and long-term care hospitals are

reimbursed under four distinct Medicare payment systems. In contrast, a unified post-acute care payment model would pay these post-acute care providers under a single framework according to a patient's characteristics, rather than the post-acute care setting where the patient receives treatment. As required by the IMPACT Act, CMS and the HHS Office of the

[Table of Contents](#)

Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation issued a report in July 2022 presenting that presented an initial prototype. prototype, and MedPAC issued a report in June 2023 evaluating a prototype design. Although both CMS noted in its report the need for additional analyses and acknowledged MedPAC determined that the universal implementation of designing a unified prospective payment system for post-acute care Medicare payment system providers is feasible, MedPAC concluded that implementation would require congressional action. The Medicare Payment Advisory Commission is required significant policy changes and considerable agency resources and noted that CMS may consider smaller-scale site-neutral policies to submit a proposal by June 2023. It is difficult to predict address some of the nature and success of these and other future financial or delivery system reforms implemented by Congress, HHS, the CMS Innovation Center and other industry participants, but any such changes could have a material impact on our business.

overlap in patients treated in different settings. Other recent reform initiatives and proposals at the federal and state levels include those focused on price transparency, which may impact prices and the relationships between providers, patients, and payors. For example, among other consumer protections, the No Surprises Act imposes various requirements on providers and health plans intended to prevent "surprise" medical bills. It requires providers to send an insured patient's health plan a good faith estimate of expected charges, including billing and diagnostic codes, prior to when the patient is scheduled to receive the item or service. HHS is deferring enforcement of the good faith estimate requirement for insured patients until it issues additional regulations. The No Surprises Act also generally requires providers to provide a good faith estimate of expected charges to uninsured or self-pay individuals in advance of the scheduled services or upon request. HHS is delaying enforcement with regard to good faith estimates that do not include expected charges for co-providers or co-facilities until the agency issues additional regulations. A number of states have adopted their own healthcare price transparency requirements. In addition, trends toward transparency and value-based pricing may impact our competitive position and patient volumes. For example, the CMS Care Compare website makes publicly available certain data on home health agency and hospice performance on quality measures and patient satisfaction. Further, Medicare reimbursement is tied to reporting of quality measures.

In May 2023, CMS published a proposed rule, intended to improve access to services for Medicaid beneficiaries, that includes provisions related to HCBS payments. Specifically, in an effort to address workforce shortages, the proposed rule would (if finalized in its proposed form) require that a minimum of 80% of Medicaid payments in a state for home health aide, personal care services and some similar services be spent on compensation to direct care workers, in addition to related payment transparency requirements. CMS has proposed allowing states four years to implement changes required by a final rule. The ultimate impact of the 80% requirement, if finalized as proposed, could be adverse for periods after implementation, but other aspects of the rule could also benefit our business by improving access to services, depending on the policies ultimately set forth in any final rule. The comment period for the proposed rule ended July 1, 2023. The Company filed a

comment letter on the proposed rule before this deadline, as did many other organizations, states and stakeholders. On January 26, 2024, CMS sent a final rule to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review and clearance. The contents of the final rule are unknown at this time, and the final rule may be significantly different than the proposed rule. OMB review is the last step in the process prior to release of the regulation in the Federal Register. The final rule's timetable on the OMB website projects a release by April 2024.

[Table of Contents](#)

There is uncertainty regarding the potential impact of health reform efforts at the federal and state levels. For example, some members of Congress have proposed measures that would expand government-sponsored coverage, including single-payor models. Some states have implemented or are considering measures such as individual health insurance mandates and public health insurance options. Other industry participants, such as private payers payors and large employer groups and their affiliates, may also introduce financial or delivery system reforms. Health reform initiatives and proposals from the government or the private sector may impact prices, our relationships with patients, payers payors or ancillary providers, and our competitive position, among other effects.

Permits, Licensure and Certificate of Need

Our hospice, home health and personal care services are authorized and/or licensed under in accordance with various state and county requirements, which cover also address a variety of topics operational issues including standards regarding for the provision of medical or care services, clinical records, personnel, infection control and care plans. Additionally, healthcare professionals at our agencies are required to be individually licensed or certified under state law. Although our personal care service caregivers are generally not subject to licensure requirements, certain states require them to complete pre- and post-employment training programs, background checks, and, in certain instances, maintain state certification. We believe we are currently licensed appropriately as required by the laws of the states in which we operate in all material respects, but additional licensing requirements may be imposed upon us in existing markets or markets that we enter in the future.

Some states also require a provider to obtain a certificate of need or permit of approval ("CON") before establishing, constructing, acquiring or expanding certain health services, operations or facilities or making certain capital expenditures. These requirements are intended to avoid unnecessary duplication of services. In order to obtain a CON, a state health planning agency must determine that a need exists for the project.

Fraud and Abuse Laws

The laws and regulations governing our operations, including the terms of participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other government programs, impose certain requirements and limitations on our operations, business arrangements and our interactions with providers and consumers. These laws include, but are not limited to, the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, the federal Stark law, Law, the federal False Claims Act (“FCA”), the federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law, other federal and state fraud and abuse, insurance fraud, and fee-splitting laws, which may extend to services reimbursable by any payer, payor, including private insurers.

The fraud and abuse laws and regulations to which we are subject include but are not limited to:

- The federal Anti-Kickback statute, Statute, which prohibits providers and others from directly or indirectly soliciting, receiving, offering or paying any remuneration with the intent of generating referrals or orders for services or items covered by a federal healthcare program. Courts have interpreted this statute broadly and held that there is a violation of the Anti-Kickback Statute if just one purpose of the remuneration is to generate referrals.

Table of Contents

- The federal physician self-referral law, commonly known as the Stark Law, which prohibits physicians from referring Medicare and Medicaid patients to healthcare entities in which they or any of their immediate family members have ownership interests or other financial arrangements, if these entities provide certain “designated health services” (including home health services) reimbursable by Medicare or Medicaid, unless an exception applies. The Stark Law also prohibits entities that provide designated health services reimbursable by Medicare and Medicaid from billing the Medicare and Medicaid programs for any items or services that result from a prohibited referral and requires the entities to refund amounts received for items or services provided pursuant to the prohibited referral on a timely basis.
- The federal FCA and similar state laws that govern the submission of claims for reimbursement and prohibit the making of false claims or statements. The government may use the FCA to prosecute Medicare and other government program fraud in areas such as coding errors and billing for services not provided. Among the many other potential bases for liability is the knowing and improper failure to report and refund amounts owed to the government within 60 days of identifying an overpayment. Submission of claims for services or items generated in violation of the Anti-kickback Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim under the FCA. The federal government has taken the position, and some courts have held, that providers who allegedly have violated other statutes, such as the Stark Law, have thereby submitted false claims under the FCA. The FCA may be enforced directly by the federal government or by a whistleblower on the government’s behalf.

Table of Contents

- The federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law, which prohibits, among other conduct, offering remuneration to influence a Medicare or Medicaid beneficiary’s selection of a healthcare provider, contracting with an individual or entity known to be excluded from a federal healthcare program, billing for services not rendered or for medically unnecessary services,

misrepresenting actual services rendered in order to obtain higher reimbursement, and the failure to return overpayment in a timely manner.

- State anti-kickback and self-referral provisions, false claims laws, insurance fraud laws, and fee-splitting laws. The scope and interpretation of these state laws vary, and in some cases apply to items or services reimbursed by any payer, payor including patients and commercial insurers. For instance, the Illinois Insurance Claims Fraud Prevention Act penalizes the knowing offer or payment of remuneration to induce a person to procure client or patients under a contract of insurance, including commercial insurance plans.

Penalties for violation of various fraud and abuse laws or other failure to substantially comply with the numerous conditions of participation in the Medicare or Medicaid programs may result in criminal penalties, civil sanctions, including substantial civil monetary penalties, and exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs, including Medicare and Medicaid.

Payment Integrity

We are subject to routine and periodic surveys and audits by various governmental agencies and other payors. From time to time, we receive and respond to survey reports containing statements of deficiencies. Periodic and random audits conducted or directed by these agencies could result in a delay in receipt or an adjustment to the amount of reimbursements due or received under federal or state programs and could result in referrals to other agencies to investigate and/or prosecute potential fraud or abuse.

CMS and state Medicaid agencies contract with third parties to promote the integrity of the Medicaid and Medicare programs through reviews of quality concerns and detections and corrections of improper payments. For example, CMS and state Medicaid agencies contract with recovery audit contractors ("RACs") on a contingency fee basis to conduct post-payment reviews to detect and correct improper payments in the Medicare and Medicaid programs. RACs review claims submitted to Medicare for billing compliance, including correct coding and medical necessity. The RAC program's scope also includes Medicaid claims. States may coordinate with Medicaid RACs regarding recoupment of overpayments and refer suspected fraud and abuse to appropriate law enforcement agencies. In addition, CMS engages unified program integrity contractors ("UPICS") to perform proactive analysis, audits, investigations and other program integrity functions across the Medicare and Medicaid programs, with the goal of identifying and deterring fraud and abuse to avoid improper payments. Working across five geographic jurisdictions, UPICs collaborate with states and coordinate provider investigations across the Medicare and Medicaid programs.

From time to time, various federal and state agencies, such as HHS, issue pronouncements that identify practices and provider types that may be subject to heightened scrutiny, as well as practices that may violate fraud and abuse laws. We believe, but cannot assure you, that our operations comply with the principles expressed by HHS in these reports, advisories and guidance.

HIPAA and Other Privacy and Security and Data Exchange Requirements

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended (“HIPAA”) and its implementing regulations require the use of uniform electronic data transmission standards and code sets for certain healthcare claims and reimbursement payment transactions submitted or received electronically. HIPAA extensively regulates the use, disclosure, confidentiality, availability and integrity of individually identifiable health information, known as “protected health information,” and provides for a number of individual rights with respect to such information. As a “covered entity” subject to HIPAA, we are required to maintain privacy and security policies, train workforce members, maintain physical, administrative, and technical safeguards, enter into confidentiality agreements with vendors that handle protected health information (“business associates”), and permit individuals to access and amend their protected health information. In addition, we must report any breaches of unsecured protected health information. HIPAA violations may result in criminal penalties and significant civil penalties.

Table of Contents

Other federal and state laws and regulations that apply to the collection, use, retention, protection, security, disclosure, transfer and other processing of personal data, such as the California Consumer Protection Act, which was recently significantly modified by the California Privacy Rights Act, may also impose additional or inconsistent obligations and/or result in additional penalties. Virginia and certain other states have also passed comprehensive privacy legislation, and several privacy bills have been proposed both at the federal and state level that may result in additional legal requirements that impact our business. The potential effects of these laws are far-reaching and may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies and to incur substantial costs and expenses in order to comply. Healthcare providers and industry participants are also subject to a growing number of requirements intended to promote the interoperability and exchange of patient health information, including prohibitions on information blocking. For example, certain healthcare providers and other entities are subject to information blocking restrictions pursuant to the 21st Century Cures Act that prohibit practices that are likely to interfere with the access, exchange or use of electronic health information, except as required by law or specified by HHS as a reasonable and necessary activity. Violations may result in penalties or other negative financial impacts.

Environmental, Health and Safety Laws

We are subject to federal, state and local regulations governing the storage, transport, use and disposal of hazardous materials and waste products. In the event of an accident involving such hazardous materials, we could be held liable for any damages that result, and any liability could exceed the limits or fall outside the coverage of our insurance. We may not be able to maintain insurance on acceptable terms, or at all.

In addition, we could be affected by climate change to the extent that climate change results in severe weather conditions or other disruptions impacting the communities in which we conduct operations or adversely impacts general economic conditions, including in communities in which we conduct operations. Moreover, legal requirements regulating greenhouse gas emissions or otherwise associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy may increase in the future, which could increase our costs associated with compliance and otherwise disrupt and adversely affect our operations. At the current time, our compliance with environmental legal requirements, including legal requirements relating to climate change, do not have a material effect on our capital expenditures, financial results or operations, and we did not incur material capital expenditures for environmental matters during the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. However, it is possible that future environmental-related developments may impact us, including as a result of climate change and/or new legal requirements associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, in a manner that we are currently unable to predict.

Access to Public Filings

Through our website, www.addus.com, we make available, free of charge, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. In addition to our website, the SEC maintains an internet site that contains our reports, proxy and information statements, and other information that we file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov. The references to our website address in this Form 10-K do not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained on the website and should not be considered part of this document.

14 **16**

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Any of the risks described below, and the risks described elsewhere in this Form 10-K, could have a material adverse effect on our business and consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, cause the trading price of our common stock to decline and cause the actual outcome of matters to differ materially from our current expectations as reflected in forward-looking statements made in this Form 10-K. The considerations and risks that follow are organized within relevant headings but may be relevant to other headings as well. The risk factors described below and elsewhere in this Form 10-K are not the only risks we face. Our business and consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may also be materially adversely affected by factors that are not currently known to us, by factors that we currently consider immaterial or by factors that are not specific to us, such as general economic conditions.

You should refer to the explanation of the qualifications and limitations on forward-looking statements under “Special Caution Concerning Forward-Looking Statements.” All forward-looking statements made by us are qualified by the risk factors described below.

Risks Related to Economic Conditions and the COVID-19 Pandemic

Our financial results have been, and may continue to be, adversely impacted by negative macroeconomic conditions.

Economic conditions in the United States continue to be challenging in various respects, and the United States economy continues to experience significant inflationary pressures, elevated interest rates, challenging labor market conditions, and disruptions to supply networks. Taking into account these factors, we have incurred, and may continue to incur, increased competition for new caregivers and skilled healthcare staff, which will continue to impact our ability to attract and retain new employees. Further, the inflationary conditions have resulted in, and may continue to result in, increased operating costs, particularly as the result of increased wages we have paid and may continue to pay our caregivers and other personnel and our ability to attract and retain personnel. Our ability to realize rate increases from government programs and private payors, which represent most of our revenue, might be limited despite inflation. Higher interest rates also raise our financing costs. These factors had an unfavorable impact on our financial results during the year ended December 31, 2022, and may have an unfavorable impact on our financial results in future periods which could be material.

[Table of Contents](#)

Moreover, we anticipate that the federal deficit, the growing magnitude of Medicare and Medicaid expenditures and the aging of the U.S. population will continue to place pressure on government healthcare programs, and it is possible that future deficit reduction legislation will mandate additional Medicare spending reductions. In addition, if economic conditions in the United States significantly deteriorate, any such developments could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial position, and/or our cash flows. For example, states could face significant fiscal challenges and revise their revenue forecasts and adjust their budgets, and sales tax collections and income tax receipts could be depressed. Negative macroeconomic conditions could also disrupt financial markets and capital markets and the businesses of financial institutions, potentially causing a slowdown in the decision-making of these institutions. This may affect the timing on which we may obtain any additional funding and there can be no assurance that we will be able to raise additional funds on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, including the resulting global economic uncertainty and measures taken in response to the pandemic, could adversely impact our business and future results of operations and financial condition.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic continues to have unpredictable and rapidly shifting impacts on global financial markets, economies, and business practices, which, in turn, could adversely affect our business and future results of operations and financial condition. While the COVID-19 pandemic has not had a material effect on our results of operations and financial condition, the extent of future impact will depend on future developments that cannot be accurately predicted at this time, including the severity and transmission rate of prevalent strains of COVID-19, the extent and effectiveness of

containment actions taken, the timing, availability and effectiveness of medical treatments, vaccines and booster shots, and the impact of any mutations of the virus. For example, at times during the COVID-19 pandemic, our home health and hospice providers experienced difficulty in accessing facility-based patients because of concerns about the spread of COVID-19, and may do so again in the future. If there are future surges in COVID-19 cases or the existing COVID-19 pandemic otherwise significantly worsens, our employees that contract COVID-19 could be unable to continue to perform their duties, and we could face litigation if our employees or customers contract COVID-19 while our employees perform their duties. We may also take further actions that alter our business operations as may be required by local, state, or federal authorities or that we determine are in the best interests of our employees and patients. Such measures could negatively affect our sales and marketing efforts, employee retention and recruitment, or patient care, any of which could harm our financial condition and business operations. Further, if general economic conditions deteriorate as a result of future surges in COVID-19 cases or because the existing COVID-19 pandemic otherwise significantly worsens, our results of operations, financial position, and/or our cash flows could be materially and adversely affected, as described in the preceding risk factor. The COVID-19 pandemic could also heighten the risks in certain of the other risk factors described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We are unable to predict the ultimate impact of the CARES Act and other stimulus or relief legislation or the effect that such legislation and other governmental responses intended to assist healthcare providers in responding to the COVID-19 pandemic may have on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, federal and state governments have passed legislation, promulgated regulations and taken other administrative actions intended to assist healthcare providers in providing care to COVID-19 and other patients and to provide financial relief to healthcare providers. Together, the CARES Act, the PPPHCE Act, the CAA and the ARPA authorize over \$186 billion in funding to be distributed to healthcare providers through the Provider Relief Fund. These funds are intended to reimburse eligible providers, including public entities and Medicare and/or Medicaid-enrolled providers and suppliers, for healthcare-related expenses or lost revenues attributable to COVID-19. Recipients are not required to repay these funds, provided that they attest to and comply with certain terms and conditions, including not using Provider Relief Fund payments to reimburse expenses or losses that other sources are obligated to reimburse and submitting reports as required by HHS. The Company has received amounts from the Provider Relief Fund and returned any unused funds. It has acquired and may in the future acquire companies that have received funds from the Provider Relief Fund. We believe we have structured our use of these funds in accordance with the terms and conditions. Recipients of Provider Relief Fund payments are subject to reporting and audit requirements.

The CARES Act and related legislation also have made other forms of financial assistance available to healthcare providers, including through Medicare and Medicaid payment adjustments. Providers indirectly benefit from a temporary increase in federal funds for state Medicaid expenditures for states that maintain continuous Medicaid enrollment, among other requirements. However, the continuous coverage requirement expires April 1, 2023, and the increase in funding will be phased out through calendar year 2023. Expiration of this requirement likely will lead to Medicaid coverage disruptions and dis-enrollments of current Medicaid enrollees. As another way to offer financial relief to providers, Congress temporarily suspended the Medicare sequestration payment adjustment through March 31, 2022, and reduced the sequestration adjustment from 2% to 1% from April 1 through June 30, 2022, which relates to our home health and hospice business lines. The full 2% reduction resumed on July 1, 2022. These reductions have been extended through the first six months of 2023. The ARPA increased the federal budget deficit in a manner that triggers an additional statutorily mandated sequestration under

the Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010 ("PAYGO Act"). As a result, an additional payment reduction of up to 4% was required to take effect in January 2022. However, Congress has delayed implementation of this payment reduction until 2025.

Beyond financial assistance, federal and state governments have enacted legislation and established regulations intended to increase access to medical supplies and equipment and ease legal and regulatory burdens on healthcare providers, as well as certain

Table of Contents

federal income and other tax changes, including the deferral of the employer portion of Social Security payroll taxes. The CARES Act also includes numerous income tax provisions including changes to the net operating loss rules and business interest expense deduction rules.

Many of the federal and state measures allowing for flexibility in delivery of care and various financial supports are available only for the duration of the COVID-19 public health emergency. Most states have ended their state-level emergency declarations. The current national public health emergency declared by HHS expires May 11, 2023. The presidential administration has indicated that the public health emergency will not be extended. Termination of the public health emergency may impact our operations and financial results.

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to evolve. The federal and state governments may consider additional stimulus and relief efforts, but we are unable to predict whether additional measures will be enacted or their impact. We are unable to assess the extent to which ongoing impacts arising from the COVID-19 pandemic affect our operations or the operations of our competitors, or whether any such impacts will be offset by financial and other types of assistance we may receive under existing or future legislation. Further, there can be no assurance that the terms and conditions of the Provider Relief Fund or other programs will not change or be interpreted in ways that affect funding we have received or may in the future receive, our ability to comply with such terms and conditions or our eligibility to participate. We continue to assess the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and government responses to the pandemic, including the CARES Act and related legislation, on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We may be more vulnerable to the effects of a public health emergency than other businesses due to the nature of our consumers and the physical proximity required by our operations.

The majority of our consumers and patients are older individuals, many of whom may be more vulnerable than the general public during a pandemic or in a public health emergency due to complex medical conditions or other socioeconomic factors. Our employees may also be at greater risk of contracting contagious diseases due to their increased exposure to vulnerable consumers. Due to the physical proximity required to offer many of our services, our employees could have difficulty attending to our consumers if social distancing policies or quarantines are instituted in response to a public health emergency. In addition, the Company may expand existing internal policies in a manner that may have a similar effect. At times of high COVID-19 prevalence, a significant number of our employees were unable to provide services because of quarantine policies. If another pandemic occurs or if there are future surges in COVID-19 cases or the existing COVID-19 pandemic otherwise significantly worsens, we could again suffer losses to our consumer population or a reduction in the

availability of our employees. Accordingly, certain public health emergencies could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to our Growth Strategy

Our growth strategy depends on our ability to manage growing and effectively integrating operations and we may not be successful in managing this growth.

Our business plan calls for significant growth in business over the next several years through the expansion of our services in existing markets and the potential establishment of a presence in new markets. This growth has placed and continues to place significant demands on our management team, systems, internal controls and financial and professional resources. In addition, we will need to further develop our financial controls and reporting systems to accommodate our growth. This could require us to incur expenses for hiring additional qualified personnel, retaining professionals to assist in developing the appropriate control systems and expanding our information technology infrastructure. Our inability to effectively manage growth could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Previously completed or future acquisitions, or growth initiatives, may be unsuccessful and could expose us to unforeseen liabilities.

Our growth strategy includes potential geographical expansion into new markets and the addition of new services in existing markets through the acquisition of local service providers. These acquisitions involve significant risks and uncertainties, including difficulties assimilating acquired personnel and other corporate cultures into our business, the potential loss of key employees or consumers of acquired providers, regulatory risks, the assumption of liabilities, exposure to unforeseen liabilities of acquired providers, and the diversion of the management team’s attention. In the past, we have made acquisitions that have not performed as expected or that we have been unable to successfully integrate with our existing operations. In addition, our due diligence review of acquired businesses may not successfully identify all potential issues. Further, following completion of an acquisition, we may not be able to maintain the growth rate, levels of revenue, earnings or operating efficiency that we and the acquired business have achieved or might achieve separately. The failure to effectively integrate future acquisitions could have a material adverse impact on our operations.

We have grown our business opportunistically through de novo offices and we may in the future selectively open new offices in existing and new states. De novo offices involve risks, including those relating to licensing, accreditation, and payor program enrollment, hiring new personnel, establishing relationships with referral sources and delays or difficulty in installing our operating and information systems. We may not be successful in generating sufficient business activity to sustain the operating costs of such de novo operations.

Table of Contents

We may be unable to pursue acquisitions or expand into new geographic regions without obtaining additional capital or consent from our lenders.

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had cash balances of \$80.0 million \$64.8 million and \$168.9 million \$80.0 million, respectively, and \$134.9 million \$126.4 million and \$224.9 million \$134.9 million, respectively, of

outstanding debt on our credit facility. After giving effect to the amount drawn on our credit facility, approximately \$8.0 million and \$8.2 million of outstanding letters of credit at December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, and borrowing limits based on an advanced multiple of Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement), we had \$237.2 million, \$335.6 million and \$112.6 million, \$237.2 million available for borrowing under our credit facility as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Since our credit facility provides for borrowings based on a multiple of an Adjusted EBITDA ratio, any declines in our Adjusted EBITDA would result in a decrease in our available borrowings under our credit facility.

Table of Contents

We cannot predict the timing, size and success of our acquisition efforts, our efforts to expand into new geographic regions or the associated capital commitments. If we do not have sufficient cash resources or availability under our credit facility, our growth could be limited unless we obtain additional equity or debt financing. In the future, we may elect to issue additional equity securities in conjunction with raising capital, completing an acquisition or expanding into a new geographic region. Such issuances could be dilutive to existing shareholders. In addition, our ability under our credit facility to consummate acquisitions is restricted if we exceed certain Total Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement, and subject to adjustments as provided therein) thresholds, without the consent of the lenders; provided, however, in certain circumstances, in connection with a Material Acquisition (as defined in the Credit Agreement), we can elect to increase our Total Net Leverage Ratio compliance covenant for the then current fiscal quarter and the three succeeding fiscal quarters. Further, our credit facility requires, among other things, that we are in pro forma compliance with the financial covenants set forth therein and that no event of default exists before and after giving effect to any proposed acquisition. Our ability to expand in a manner consistent with historic practices may be limited if we are unable to obtain such consent from our lenders.

Business Risks

Our financial results have been, and may continue to be, adversely impacted by negative macroeconomic conditions.

Economic conditions in the United States continue to be challenging in various respects, and the United States economy continues to experience significant inflationary pressures, elevated interest rates, challenging labor market conditions, potential adverse effects associated with current geopolitical conditions. Taking into account these factors, we have incurred, and may continue to incur, increased competition for new caregivers and skilled healthcare staff, which will continue to impact our ability to attract and retain new employees. Further, the inflationary conditions have resulted in, and may continue to result in, increased operating costs, particularly as the result of increased wages we have paid and may continue to pay our caregivers and other personnel and our ability to attract and retain personnel. Our ability to realize rate increases from government programs and private payors, which represent most of our revenue, might be limited despite inflation. Higher

interest rates also raise our financing costs. These factors had an unfavorable impact on our financial results during the year ended December 31, 2023, and may have an unfavorable impact on our financial results in future periods which could be material.

Moreover, we anticipate that the federal deficit, the growing magnitude of Medicare and Medicaid expenditures and the aging of the U.S. population will continue to place pressure on government healthcare programs, and it is possible that future deficit reduction legislation will mandate additional Medicare spending reductions. In addition, if economic conditions in the United States significantly deteriorate, any such developments could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial position, and/or our cash flows, even if interest rates fall. For example, states could face significant fiscal challenges and revise their revenue forecasts and adjust their budgets, and sales tax collections and income tax receipts could be depressed. Negative macroeconomic conditions could also disrupt financial markets and capital markets and the businesses of financial institutions, potentially causing a slowdown in the decision-making of these institutions. This may affect the timing on which we may obtain any additional funding and there can be no assurance that we will be able to raise additional funds on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Timing differences in reimbursement may cause liquidity problems.

We fund operations primarily through the collection of accounts receivable, but there is a delay between the time that we provide services and the time that we receive reimbursement or payment for these services. These delays may result from such factors as changes by payors to data submission requirements, requests by fiscal intermediaries for additional data or documentation, other Medicare or Medicaid issues, or information system problems. Further, many of the states in which we operate are operating with budget deficits for the 2022 2023 fiscal year and fiscal year 2023 2024 state budgets could be impacted as to the extent economic conditions in the United States continue to be are challenging in various respects. 2024. Various states may in the future delay reimbursement, which would adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, from time to time, procedural issues require us to resubmit claims before payment is remitted, which contributes to our aged receivables. Additionally, we may experience unanticipated delays in receiving reimbursement from state programs due to changes in their policies or billing or audit procedures. Delays in receiving reimbursement or payments from Medicare, Medicaid and other payors may adversely impact our working capital. As a result, working capital management, including prompt and diligent billing and collection, is an important factor in our results of operations and liquidity. Our working capital management procedures may not successfully negate this risk.

Table of Contents

We face routine and periodic surveys, audits and investigations by governmental agencies and private payors, which could have adverse findings that may negatively impact our business.

We are and have been subject to routine and periodic surveys, audits and investigations by various governmental agencies. In addition to surveys to determine compliance with the conditions of participation, CMS has engaged a number of contractors (including Medicare Administrative Contractors (“MACs”), RACs and UPICs) to conduct audits and investigations to evaluate billing practices and identify overpayments. These audits and investigations can result in recoupments by Medicare and other payors of amounts previously paid to us. In addition, to audits by CMS contractors, individual states are implementing have similar integrity programs, using including Medicaid RACs. We are unable to predict what additional government regulations, if any, affecting our business may be enacted in the future, how existing or future laws and regulations might be interpreted or whether we will be able to comply with such laws and regulations either in the markets in which we presently conduct, or wish to commence, business. If we fail to comply with applicable laws, regulations or programs, depending on the nature of the findings, our business, our financial position and our results of operations could be negatively impacted.

RAC Programs. In certain states, payment of home health claims may be impacted by the Review Choice Demonstration for Home Health Services, a program intended to identify and prevent fraud, reduce the number of Medicare appeals, and improve provider compliance with Medicare program requirements. The program is currently limited to home health agencies in in certain states, including Illinois, Ohio, Oklahoma, North Carolina, Florida and Texas. Providers in these states may initially select from the following claims review and approval processes: pre-claim review, post-payment review, or a minimal post-payment review with a 25% payment reduction. Home health agencies that maintain high compliance levels will be eligible for additional, less burdensome options. We are currently unable

Private third-party payors may also conduct audits and investigations, and we also perform internal audits and monitoring.

These audits and investigations can result and have resulted in recoupments by Medicare, state programs and other payors of amounts previously paid to predict what impact, us if any, this we fail to comply with applicable laws or program may requirements. Depending on the nature of the conduct found in such audits and investigations and whether the underlying conduct could be considered systemic, the resolution of these audits and investigations could have a material, adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations or financial position.

[Table of Contents](#) and liquidity.

Private third-party payors may also conduct audits and investigations, and we also perform internal audits and monitoring. Depending on the nature of the conduct found in such audits and whether the underlying conduct could be considered systemic, the resolution of these audits could have a material, adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and liquidity.

Our revenues are concentrated in a small number of states, which makes us particularly sensitive to regulatory and economic changes in those states.

Our revenues are particularly sensitive to regulatory and economic changes in states in which we generate a significant portion of our revenues including Illinois, New Mexico and New York. Accordingly, any change in the current demographic,

economic, competitive or regulatory conditions in these states could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Changes to the Medicaid programs in these states could also have a disproportionately adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Future efforts to reduce the costs of the Illinois Department on Aging programs could adversely affect our service revenues and profitability.

For the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we derived approximately 20.7%, 20.9% and 21.4%, 20.7%, respectively, of our revenue from the Illinois Department on Aging programs. State government officials have in the past attempted, and in the future may attempt, to reduce government spending by proposing changes aimed at reducing expenditures by this department. The nature and extent of any proposed future cost reduction initiatives is unknown. If future reforms impact the eligibility of consumers for services, the number of hours authorized or otherwise restrict services provided to existing consumers, our service revenues, results of operations, financial position and growth may be adversely affected.

Failure to renew a significant payor agreement or group of related payor agreements may materially impact our revenue.

Each of our agreements is generally in effect for a specific term, but they are also generally terminable with 60 days' days' notice. Our ability to renew or retain our agreements depends on our quality of service and reputation, as well as other factors over which we have little or no control, such as state appropriations and changes in provider eligibility requirements. Additionally, failure to satisfy any of the numerous technical renewal requirements in connection with our proposals for agreements could result in a proposal being rejected even if it contains favorable pricing terms. Failure to obtain, renew or retain agreements with major payors may negatively impact our results of operations and revenue. We can give no assurance these agreements will be renewed on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

Table of Contents

Negative publicity or changes in public perception of our services may adversely affect our ability to receive referrals, obtain new agreements and renew existing agreements.

Our success in receiving referrals, obtaining new agreements and renewing our existing agreements depends upon maintaining our reputation as a quality service provider among governmental authorities, physicians, hospitals, discharge planning departments, case managers, nursing homes, rehabilitation centers, advocacy groups, consumers and their families, other referral sources and the public. In July 2022, CMS released its first The HCBS Quality Measure Set, which published by CMS, is intended to promote more common and consistent use of nationally standardized quality measures within and across state HCBS programs. Use of these HCBS measures by states, managed care organizations and other entities involved in

HCBS is voluntary. In addition, the CMS Care Compare website makes publicly available certain data on home health agency and hospice performance on quality measures and patient satisfaction. Medicare reimbursement for these provider types is tied to reporting of quality measures.

While we believe that the services that we provide are of high quality, if our quality measures, some of which are published online by CMS, are deemed to be unsatisfactory or not of the highest value in relation to those of our competitors, our reputation could be negatively affected. Negative publicity, changes in public perceptions of our services or government investigations of our operations could damage our reputation and hinder our ability to receive referrals, retain agreements or obtain new agreements. Increased government scrutiny may also contribute to an increase in compliance costs and could discourage consumers from using our services. Any of these events could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Our business may be harmed by labor relations matters.

We are subject to a risk of work stoppages and other labor relations matters because our hourly workforce is highly unionized. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **51.4%** **51.3%** of our workforce was represented by labor unions. We have numerous agreements with local SEIU affiliates which are renegotiated from time to time. These negotiations are often initiated when we receive increases in our hourly rates from various state agencies. Upon expiration of these collective bargaining agreements, we may not be able to negotiate labor agreements on satisfactory terms with these labor unions. A strike, work stoppage or other slowdown could result in a disruption of our operations and/or higher ongoing labor costs, which could adversely affect our business. Moreover, potential changes to federal labor laws and regulations, including those supported by the current presidential administration, could increase the likelihood of employee unionization activity and the ability of employees to unionize. Labor costs are the most significant component of our total expenditures and, therefore, an increase in the cost of labor could significantly harm our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we were required to write down all or part of our goodwill and/or our intangible assets, our net earnings and net worth could be materially adversely affected.

Goodwill and intangible assets with finite lives represent a significant portion of our assets. Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair market value of net assets acquired in business combinations. For example, if our market capitalization drops significantly below the amount of net equity recorded on our balance sheet, it might indicate a decline in our fair value and would require us to further evaluate whether our goodwill has been impaired. If as part of our annual review of goodwill and intangibles, we were required to write down all or a significant part of our goodwill and/or intangible assets, our net earnings and net worth could be materially adversely affected, which could affect our flexibility to obtain additional financing. In addition, if our assumptions used in preparing our valuations for purposes of impairment testing differ materially from actual future results, we may record impairment charges in the future and our financial results may be materially adversely affected. We had **\$582.8 million** **\$663.0 million** and **\$504.4 million** **\$582.8 million** of goodwill and **\$72.2 million** **\$92.0 million** and **\$64.3 million** **\$72.2 million** of intangible assets recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheets at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, respectively.

It is not possible at this time to determine if there will be any future impairment charge, or if there is, whether such charges would be material. We will continue to review our goodwill and other intangible assets for possible impairment. We cannot be certain that a downturn in our business or changes in market conditions will not result in an impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets and the recognition of resulting expenses in future periods, which could adversely affect our results of operations for those periods.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, such failure could adversely impact our business and stock price.

Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, requires our management to report on, and requires our independent registered public accounting firm to attest to, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Compliance with SEC regulations adopted pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act requires annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Compliance with Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act has increased our legal and financial compliance costs making some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and may also place strain on our personnel, systems and resources.

20

[Table of Contents](#)

To the extent that we now or in the future have deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are not remediated, our ability to accurately and timely report our financial position, results of operations, cash flows or key operating metrics could be impaired, which could result in a material misstatement in our financial statements, late filings of our annual and quarterly reports under the Exchange Act, restatements of our consolidated financial statements or other corrective disclosures, or other material adverse effects on our business, reputation, results of operations, financial condition or liquidity and could create a perception that our financial results do not fairly state our financial condition or results of operations, any of which could have an adverse effect on the value of our stock.

Regulatory Risks

Compliance with changing laws and regulations including specific program compliance may result in additional expenses and pose challenges for our management team.

Our industry is subject to extensive government regulation. For example, the state agencies that contract for our services require us to comply with various laws and regulations affecting the services we provide. We have a compliance department, headed by our chief compliance officer, who that monitors and reports on our compliance efforts. The laws and regulations governing our operations are subject to change. The implementation of these changes may require us to modify our operations or increase our efforts to remain compliant, may reduce the authorizations for services to be provided, and may result in certain consumers no longer being eligible for our services, any of which may result in lower revenues and increased

costs, reducing our operating performance and profitability. If we continue to serve our consumers without addressing changes in laws and regulations, we are at risk for non-compliance with program requirements and potential penalties. penalties, which may be significant.

Our hospice operations are subject to annual Medicare caps. If we exceed the caps, our business and consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be materially adversely affected.

Overall payments made by Medicare to each hospice provider number (generally corresponding to each of our hospice agencies) are subject to an inpatient cap and an aggregate cap, which are set each federal fiscal year. The inpatient cap limits the number of days of inpatient care to no more than 20% of total patient care days. The aggregate cap limits the amount of Medicare reimbursement a hospice may receive, based on the number of Medicare patients served. If a hospice's Medicare payments exceed its inpatient or aggregate caps, it must repay Medicare for the excess amount. If payments received under any of our hospice provider numbers exceed these caps, we may be required to reimburse Medicare such excess amounts, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

20

[Table of Contents](#)

Reductions in reimbursement and other changes to Medicare, Medicaid, and other federal, state and local medical and social programs could adversely affect our consumer caseload, units of service, revenues, gross profit and profitability.

A significant portion of our caseload and revenues are derived from government healthcare programs, primarily Medicare and Medicaid. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we derived approximately 59.2% 59.5% of our net service revenues from state and local governmental agencies, primarily through Medicaid state programs and 22.6% 21.5% from Medicare. However, changes in government healthcare programs may decrease the reimbursement we receive or limit access to, or utilization of, our services. As federal healthcare expenditures continue to increase and as some many state governments navigate budgetary pressures, federal and state governments have made, and may continue to make, significant changes to the Medicare and Medicaid programs and reimbursement received for services rendered to beneficiaries of such programs. For example, the Budget Control Act of 2011 ("BCA") requires automatic spending reductions to reduce the federal deficit, resulting in a uniform 2% reduction across all Medicare programs beginning in 2013. The CARES Act and related legislation temporarily suspended these reductions of 2% per fiscal year that extends through March 31, 2022, and reduced the sequestration adjustments from 2% to 1% from April 1 through June 30, 2022. The full 2% reduction resumed on July 1, 2022. The Budget Control Act first seven months of 2011 sequestration has been extended through 2032. As a result of the ARPA, American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA"), an additional Medicare payment reduction of up to 4% was required to take effect in January 2022, although Congress has delayed implementation of this reduction until 2025. It is difficult to predict whether, when, or what other deficit reduction initiatives may be proposed by Congress, but future legislation may include additional Medicare spending reductions.

The Medicaid program, which is jointly funded by the federal and state governments, is often a state's largest program. Governmental agencies generally condition their agreements upon a sufficient budgetary appropriation. Almost all of the states

in which we operate have experienced periodic financial pressures and budgetary shortfalls due to challenging economic conditions including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, and the rising costs of healthcare, among other factors. Reductions to federal support for state Medicaid or other programs could also result in budgetary shortfalls. As a result, many states have made, are considering or may consider making changes in their Medicaid or other state and local medical and social programs, including enacting legislation designed to reduce Medicaid expenditures.

Changes that may occur at the federal or state level to contain costs include: include, for example:

- limiting increases in, or decreasing, reimbursement rates;
- redefining eligibility standards or coverage criteria for social and medical programs or the receipt of services under those programs;

21

Table of Contents

- increasing consumer responsibility, including through increased co-payment requirements;
- decreasing benefits, such as limiting the number of hours of personal care services that will be covered;
- changing reimbursement methodology and program participation eligibility;
- slowing payments to providers;
- increasing utilization of self-directed care alternatives or “all inclusive” programs;
- shifting beneficiaries to managed care organizations; and
- implementing demonstration projects and alternative payment models.

Certain of these measures have been implemented by, or are proposed in, states in which we operate. For example, we provide support services as a fiscal intermediary to the New York Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Program (“CDPAP”), a self-directed care alternative program that allows eligible individuals who need help with activities of daily living or skilled nursing services to choose their caregivers. In 2019, New York initiated a new Request For Offer (“RFO”) process to competitively procure CDPAP fiscal intermediaries. The Company was not selected in the initial RFO process. We submitted a formal protest in response to the selection process, which was filed and accepted in March 2021. In April 2022, the New York legislature passed its fiscal year 2023 state budget, which amended the Fiscal Intermediary RFO process to authorize all fiscal intermediaries that submitted an RFO application and served at least 200 clients in New York City or 50 clients in other counties between January 1, 2020, and March 31, 2020, but that were not initially awarded a contract, to contract with the New York State Department of Health (“NYSDOH”). These fiscal intermediaries are permitted to continue operating in all counties contained in their RFO application, provided they submitted an attestation and supporting information to the NYSDOH no later than November 29, 2022. The Company submitted an attestation on November 22, 2022. For which allowed the fiscal intermediaries whose attestation and supporting information meet all requirements, the NYSDOH will issue

award letters on the contract award date, which is anticipated Company to be April 1, 2023. Any fiscal intermediary that does not receive an award letter must cease continue its CDPAP fiscal intermediary operations. The Company continues to assess the future of its participation in this program. Given the current profitability of the program, However, the Company has suspended decided at that time to suspend materially all of its new fee-for-service patient admissions in the CDPAP through County Social Service Departments. On June 6, 2023, the NYSDOH notified the Company that it had received a contract award. Under this contract, the Company is providing services to all current payors and has resumed new fee-for-service patient admissions through County Social Service Departments in the CDPAP. The CDPAP program.

Table of Contents

continues to be targeted for changes by New York governmental authorities, however. For example, the governor's most recent update on the state budget contained proposals that could adversely affect the Company's ability to participate in the CDPAP. These proposals may not be adopted in their current form, or at all. The Company recognized approximately \$39.2 million \$40.7 million and \$3.0 million \$3.5 million in net service revenue and operating income, respectively, from the program CDPAP for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

In 2022, 2023, we derived approximately 43.8% 44.5% of our net service revenues from services provided in Illinois, 17.9% 17.0% of our net service revenues in New Mexico and 9.1% 8.7% of our net service revenues in New York. Because a substantial portion of our business is concentrated in these states, any significant reduction in state expenditures that pay for our services or other significant changes in these states may have a disproportionately negative impact on our future operating results. We cannot predict whether states material to our operating results will timely pass budgets in subsequent years or experience changes or other challenges that negatively impact our ability to be reimbursed for our services in a timely manner.

Changes in the volume of uninsured patients could adversely affect our cash flows and results of operations. In recent years, federal and state legislatures have considered or passed various proposals impacting the size of the uninsured population. For example, Medicaid enrollment increased as a result of COVID-19 relief legislation that authorized a temporary increase in federal funds for certain Medicaid expenditures in states that maintained continuous Medicaid enrollment, among other requirements. The ACA made end of the continuous enrollment condition in 2023, including the resumption of redeterminations for Medicaid enrollees, has resulted in significant coverage disruptions and dis-enrollments of enrollees, and Medicaid enrollment is generally expected to decline through fiscal year 2024 (which ends June 30, 2024, in most states). While we believe the population targeted by our model will be less affected than other Medicaid enrollees, there is uncertainty regarding how enrollment will ultimately change as unwinding continues and states return to normal eligibility and enrollment operations.

Congress, CMS and state authorities may implement changes to reimbursement for or coverage of items and services that affect our business and operations. For example, from time to time, CMS revises the reimbursement systems used to reimburse healthcare providers, including through changes to the home health and hospice reimbursement systems, which may result in reduced Medicare and and/or Medicaid policy and funding, among other broad changes across the healthcare industry, promoting a payments. The shift toward value-based care continues, including through the implementation of alternative payment models. The ACA also resulted in expanded Medicaid eligibility in many states models and the

establishment of various demonstration projects and Medicaid programs under which projects. Some states may apply have obtained CMS approval to test new or existing approaches to payment and delivery of Medicaid benefits. Future Payment policies for different types of providers and for various items and services continue to evolve, and future health reform efforts or additional significant changes to the ACA could impact both federal and state programs.

[Table of Contents](#)

If changes in Medicare, Medicaid or other state and local medical and social programs result in a reduction in available funds for the services we offer, a reduction in the number of beneficiaries eligible for our services or a reduction in the number of hours or amount of services that beneficiaries eligible for our services may receive, then our revenues and profitability could be negatively impacted. Our profitability depends principally on the levels of government-mandated payment rates and our ability to manage the cost of providing services. In some cases, commercial insurance companies and other private payors rely on government payment systems to determine payment rates, rates and policies. As a result, changes to government healthcare programs that reduce Medicare, Medicaid or other payments may negatively impact payments from private payors, as well. Any reduction in reimbursements from governmental or private payors or policies that negatively affect utilization of our services, such as the imposition of copayments that dissuade the use of our services, or any reduction in reimbursement from private payors, prior authorization requirements, could also materially adversely affect our profitability.

Federal and state regulation may impair our ability to consummate acquisitions or open new agencies.

Federal and state laws or and regulations may adversely impact our ability to acquire home health agencies or open new start-up home health agencies, agencies, and the change of ownership processes for Medicare, Medicaid and other payors can be complex. For example, a Medicare regulation known as the “36 Month Rule” prohibits restricts buyers from assuming Medicare billing privileges of Medicare-certified home health agencies from assuming the Medicare billing privileges of an acquired agency and, effective January 1, 2024, hospices. The 36 Month Rule applies if the acquired home health agency or hospice either enrolled in Medicare or underwent a change in majority ownership fewer than 36 months prior to the acquisition, subject to certain exceptions. Instead, the buyer must enroll the acquired home health agencies as a new providers provider with Medicare. The 36 Month Rule can increase competition for acquisition targets that are not subject to the rule and may cause significant Medicare billing delays for the purchases of home health agencies and hospices that are subject to the rule. In addition, effective January 1, 2023, home Home health agencies and (effective January 1, 2024) hospices undergoing changes of ownership are considered a “high-risk” provider type, subjecting provider enrollment applications to increased scrutiny, which may result in delays in processing. Further, in the past, CMS has limited enrollment of new home health agencies. If another moratorium is imposed on enrollment of new providers in a geographic area we desire to service, our ability to expand operations may be impacted.

Our ability to expand operations in a state will also depend, where required, on our ability to obtain a state license to operate and, where required, in some cases, CON approval. States may limit the number of licenses they issue. In addition, some states require disclosures by healthcare entities to state attorneys general or other designated entities in advance of sales or other transactions. The failure to obtain any required CON or license or other required approvals could impair our ability to operate or expand our business. The increasingly challenging regulatory environment may negatively impact our ability to acquire healthcare businesses if they are found to have material unresolved compliance issues. Resolving any such issues and completing applicable review or approval processes could significantly delay or prevent us from acquiring other businesses and increase our acquisition costs.

The implementation of alternative payment models and the transition of Medicaid and Medicare beneficiaries to managed care organizations may limit our market share and could adversely affect our revenues.

Many government and commercial payors are transitioning providers to alternative payment models that are designed to promote cost-efficiency, quality and coordination of care. For example, accountable care organizations (“ACOs”) incentivize hospitals, physician groups, and other providers to organize and coordinate patient care while reducing unnecessary costs. Several states have implemented, or plan to implement, accountable care models for their Medicaid populations. If we are not included in these programs, or if ACOs establish programs that overlap with our services, we are at risk for losing market share and for a loss of our current business. Further, if we fail to effectively provide or coordinate the efficient delivery of quality services, our reputation may be negatively impacted, we may receive reduced reimbursement amounts and we may owe repayments to payors, which could cause our revenues to decline.

We may be similarly impacted by increased enrollment of Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries in managed care plans, which is part of the general shift away from traditional fee-for-service models. Under the managed Medicare program, also known as Medicare Advantage, the federal government contracts with private health insurers to provide Medicare benefits. Insurers may choose to offer supplemental benefits, including in-home support services, and impose higher plan costs on beneficiaries. Nearly Approximately half of Medicare beneficiaries are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan, a figure that continues to grow. While hospice services are currently reimbursed as a traditional fee-for-service program under Medicare Part A, CMS is testing the inclusion of the Part A hospice benefit with the Medicare Advantage benefits package. Under the Hospice Benefit Component of the Value-Based Insurance Design Model, Medicare Advantage plans are financially responsible for all traditional Medicare services, including hospice care. If hospice services may eventually be are offered more widely under Medicare Advantage plans, which the change could result in reduced reimbursement, limited utilization, and increased competition for managed care contracts.

Enrollment in managed Medicaid plans is also growing, as states are increasingly relying on managed care organizations to deliver Medicaid program services as a strategy to control costs and manage resources. We may experience increased competition for

[Table of Contents](#)

managed care contracts due to state regulation and limitations. For instance, New York law limits the number of home care providers with which a managed Medicaid long-term care plan can contract. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in our efforts to be included in plan networks, that we will be able to secure favorable contracts with all or some of the managed care organizations, that our reimbursement under these programs will remain at current levels, that the authorizations for services will remain at current levels or that our profitability will remain at levels consistent with past performance. In addition, operational processes may not be well defined as a state transitions beneficiaries to managed care. For example, membership, new referrals and the related authorization for services to be provided may be delayed, which may result in delays in service delivery to consumers or in payment for services rendered. Difficulties with operational processes may negatively affect our revenue growth rates, cash flow and profitability for services provided. Other alternative payment models may be presented by the government and commercial payors **to control costs** that subject our Company to financial risk. **It is difficult to predict the nature and success of any such models.** We cannot predict at this time what effect alternative payment models may have on our Company.

Our industry is highly competitive, fragmented and market-specific.

The healthcare and long-term care industries are highly competitive among service **providers**. **providers and care models.** We compete with personal care service providers, hospice providers, home health providers, private caregivers, **larger** publicly held companies, privately held companies, privately held single-site agencies, hospital-based agencies, not-for-profit organizations, community-based organizations and self-directed care programs. Some of **our competitors** **these providers and competitive care models** may have greater financial, technical, political and marketing resources, name recognition or a larger number of consumers and payors than we do. In addition, some of **these organizations** **our competitors** offer more services than we do in the markets in which we operate. These competitive advantages may limit our ability to attract and retain referrals in local markets and to increase our overall market share.

In many states, there are limited barriers to entry in providing personal care services. However, some states require entities to obtain a license before providing home care services. Licensure is generally required of agencies providing home health and hospice services, though requirements vary by state. Some states also require a provider to obtain a CON before establishing certain health services, operations or facilities. CON restrictions may reduce the level of competition in a given industry or in a particular geographic region. In addition, economic changes such as increases in minimum wage and changes in Department of Labor rules can also impact the ease of entry into a market. These factors may affect competition in the states in which we operate.

Often our contracts with payors are not exclusive. Local competitors may develop strategic relationships with referral sources and payors. Further, consolidation within the payor industry, vertical integration efforts involving payors and healthcare providers, and cost-reduction strategies by payors continue to increase, which may affect our competitive position. In addition,

existing competitors may offer new or enhanced services that we do not provide or be viewed by consumers as a more desirable local alternative. These and other factors could impact our ability to contract with payors on favorable terms, result in pricing pressures, loss of or failure to gain market share or loss of consumers or payors, or otherwise affect our competitive position. Further, the introduction of new and enhanced service offerings, in combination with the development of strategic relationships by our competitors, could cause a decline in revenue, a loss of market acceptance of our services and a negative impact on our results of operations.

Trends toward price transparency and value-based purchasing may have an impact on our competitive position, ability to obtain and maintain favorable contract terms, and consumer volumes. For example, starting January 1, 2023, health insurers must provide online price comparison tools to help individuals get personalized cost estimates for covered items and services. HHS also requires health insurers to publish online the charges negotiated with providers for healthcare services. In addition, the CMS Care Compare website makes publicly available certain data on home health agency and hospice performance on quality measures and patient satisfaction. It is unclear how price transparency requirements, value-based purchasing and similar initiatives will affect consumer behavior, our relationships with payors, or our ability to set and negotiate prices.

We expect these competitive trends to continue. If we are unable to compete effectively, consumers may seek services from other providers, which could have a negative impact on our business and results of operations.

If we fail to comply with the laws and extensive regulations governing our business, we could be subject to penalties or be required to make changes to our operations, which could negatively impact our profitability.

The federal government and the states in which we operate regulate our industry extensively. The laws and regulations governing our operations, along with the terms of participation in various government programs, impose certain requirements on the way in which we do business, the services we offer, and our interactions with providers and consumers. These requirements include matters related to:

- licensure and certification and enrollment with government programs;
- eligibility for services;

Table of Contents

- appropriateness and necessity of services provided;
- adequacy and quality of services;

Table of Contents

- qualifications and training of personnel;

- confidentiality, maintenance, interoperability, data breach, identity theft, security, access and exchange of medical records and other health-related and personal information including information blocking, data breach, ransomware, identify theft and medical records, and interoperability and refraining from information blocking; online tracking of personal information;
- environmental protection, health and safety;
- relationships with physicians, other referral sources and recipients of referrals;
- operating policies and procedures;
- addition of, and changes to, facilities and services;
- adequacy and manner of documentation for services provided;
- billing and coding for services;
- timely and proper handling of overpayments; and
- debt collection and communications with consumers.

These laws include, but are not limited to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, the federal Stark law, Law, the federal FCA, the federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law, other federal and state fraud and abuse, insurance fraud, and fee-splitting laws, which may extend to services reimbursable by any payer, payor, including private insurers, the No Surprises Act, and federal and state laws governing the security and privacy of health information.

We currently have contractual relationships with current and potential referral sources and recipients, including hospitals and health systems, skilled nursing facilities and certain physicians who provide medical director and clinical services to our Company. We attempt to structure our relationships to meet applicable regulatory requirements, but we cannot provide assurance that every relationship is fully compliant. Further, we may fail to discover instances of noncompliance by businesses we acquire.

If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, which are subject to change, we could be subject to civil sanctions and criminal penalties, including substantial monetary penalties, the termination of rights to participate in federal and state healthcare programs, exclusion from federal healthcare programs, the suspension or revocation of licenses, and we could face nonpayment or encounter delays in our ability to bill and collect for services provided, any of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, or financial results. Actions taken against one of our entities may subject our other entities to adverse consequences. While we endeavor to comply with applicable laws and regulations, we cannot ensure you that our practices are fully compliant or that courts or regulatory agencies will not interpret those laws and regulations in ways that will adversely affect our practices. Further, the laws and regulations governing our business are subject to change, interpretations may evolve and enforcement focus may shift. These changes could subject us to allegations of impropriety or illegality, require restructuring of relationships with referral sources and recipients or otherwise require changes to our operations. The costs of compliance with, and the other burdens imposed by, applicable laws and regulations may be substantial and could increase our operational costs, result in interruptions or delays in the availability of systems and/or result in a patient volume decline.

Federal and state government agencies have heightened and coordinated civil and criminal enforcement efforts throughout the healthcare industry. We may face audits or investigations by government agencies or third parties, including under certain of our contractual relationships. An adverse outcome under any such audit or investigation, a determination that

we have violated applicable laws and regulations, or a public announcement that we are being investigated for possible violations could result in liability, result in adverse publicity, require us to change our operations to implement plans of correction for alleged deficiencies, and result in other negative consequences that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

We are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations that govern our employment practices, including minimum wage, living wage, and paid time-off requirements. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations, or changes to these laws and regulations that increase our employment-related expenses, could adversely impact our operations.

We are required to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to employment, including OSHA requirements, wage and hour and other compensation requirements (including disclosure requirements), employee benefits, providing leave and sick pay, employment insurance, proper classification of workers as employees or independent contractors, immigration and equal employment opportunity laws. These laws and regulations can vary significantly among jurisdictions and can be highly technical. Costs and expenses related to these requirements are a significant operating expense and may increase as a result of, among other things, changes in federal, state or local laws or regulations, or the interpretation thereof, requiring employers to provide specified benefits or rights to employees, increases in the minimum wage and local living wage ordinances, increases in the level of existing benefits or the lengthening of periods for which unemployment benefits are available. Each of our subsidiaries that employ an average of at least 50 full-time employees in a calendar year are required to offer a minimum level of health coverage for 95% of our full-time employees in 2023 or be subject to an annual penalty, for example. Since our personal care operations are concentrated in Illinois, New Mexico and New York, we are also particularly sensitive to changes in laws and regulations in these states. Additionally, the current presidential administration has signaled its support for increases in minimum wage. We may not be able to offset any increased costs and expenses. Furthermore, any failure to comply with these laws, including even a seemingly minor infraction, can result in significant penalties which could harm our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our

[Table of Contents](#)

business. The COVID-19 pandemic has increased some of these risks, with certain states modifying occupational health and safety guidelines in a manner that increases scrutiny and complexity of operations with respect to appropriate training and use in the workplace of PPE and the possibility of corresponding regulatory audit activity with respect to the adequacy of our practices and procedures. The COVID-19 pandemic has also resulted in states modifying standards associated with payment

amounts and required justifications to qualify for sick leave and unemployment benefits. These modifications may result in increased operational costs to us, which may adversely impact our financial performance.

In addition, certain individuals and entities, known as excluded persons, are prohibited from receiving payment for their services rendered to Medicaid, Medicare and other federal and state healthcare program beneficiaries. If we inadvertently hire or contract with an excluded person, or if any of our current employees or contractors becomes an excluded person in the future without our knowledge, we may be subject to substantial civil penalties, including civil monetary penalties, an assessment of up to three times the amount claimed and exclusion from the program. Each of our subsidiaries that employ an average of at least 50 full-time employees in a calendar year are required to offer a minimum level of health coverage for 95% of our full-time employees in 2021 or be subject to an annual penalty.

Our business may be adversely impacted by healthcare reform efforts.

In recent years, the healthcare industry has undergone significant changes, many of which have been aimed at reducing costs and government spending. The U.S. Congress and certain state legislatures have considered and passed a large number of laws affecting the healthcare industry, including laws intended to impact access to health insurance. The most prominent of these legislative reform efforts, the ACA affects how healthcare services are covered, delivered, and reimbursed, and expanded health insurance coverage through a combination of public program expansion and private sector health insurance reforms. The However, the ACA has been, and continues to be, subject to legislative and regulatory changes and court challenges. Although the current presidential administration has indicated that it generally intends to protect and strengthen the ACA, it is possible that changes by Congress or government agencies could eliminate or alter provisions beneficial to us, while leaving in place provisions reducing our reimbursement or otherwise negatively impacting our business.

In addition, CMS administrators may make changes to Medicaid payment models or impose new limitations on the use of Medicaid funds. For example, in May 2023, CMS published a proposed rule that, if finalized in its current form, would require that a minimum of 80% of Medicaid payments in a state for home health aide, personal care services and some similar services be spent on compensation to direct care workers, in addition to related payment transparency requirements. If adopted, this requirement could negatively impact our business and financial performance by, among other things, increasing our labor costs. Likewise, CMS administrators may grant various flexibilities to states in the administration of state Medicaid programs, including by expanding modifying the scope of waivers under which states may implement Medicaid expansion provisions, impose different eligibility or enrollment restrictions, or otherwise implement programs that vary from federal standards. Some of these program changes may reduce the number of Medicaid enrollees in certain states.

Other recent reform initiatives and proposals at the federal and state levels include those focused on price transparency and value-based pricing, which may impact our competitive position, patient volumes, and the relationships between providers, patients, and payors. For example, the CMS Care Compare website makes publicly available certain data on home health agency and hospice performance on quality measures and patient satisfaction. Medicare reimbursement is tied to reporting of quality measures. In addition, among other consumer protections, the No Surprises Act imposes various requirements on providers and health plans that are intended to prevent “surprise” medical bills. The law generally requires providers to send an insured patient’s health plan a good faith estimate of expected charges, including billing and diagnostic codes, prior to when the patient is scheduled to receive the item or service.

[Table of Contents](#)

There is uncertainty regarding whether, when and what other health reform measures will be adopted through governmental avenues and/or the private sector, the timing and implementation of any such efforts, and the impact of those efforts on providers as well as other healthcare industry participants. Some members of Congress have proposed expanding government-funded coverage, including proposals to expand coverage of federally-funded insurance programs as an alternative to private insurance or to establish a single payor system (such reforms are often referred to as “Medicare for All”), and some states have implemented or proposed public health insurance options. We are unable to predict the nature and success of current and future healthcare reform initiatives, any of which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

The industry trend toward value-based purchasing may negatively impact our revenues.

There is a trend in the healthcare industry toward value-based purchasing of healthcare services among both government and commercial payors. Generally, value-based purchasing programs emphasize quality of outcome and efficiency of care provided, rather than quantity of care provided. For example, Medicare requires hospices and home health agencies to report certain quality data in order to receive full reimbursement. Failure to report quality data or poor performance may negatively impact the amount of reimbursement received. In addition, CMS publishes home health and hospice quality measure data online, through its Care Compare website, to allow consumers and others to search and compare data for Medicare-certified providers. Alongside this quality and public reporting effort, CMS began implementing a nationwide expansion of home health agencies receive, under the HHVBP Model, in January 2022. Under the model, home health agencies will receive increases or decreases to their Medicare fee-for-service payments of up to 5% based on performance against specific quality measures relative to the performance of other home health providers. Data collected in each performance year will impact impacts Medicare payments two years later. Calendar year 2023 is the first performance year under the expanded HHVBP Model, which will affect payments in calendar year 2025.

[Table of Contents](#)

In the future, CMS may establish new value-based purchasing programs affecting a broader range of providers, some of which may be mandatory. Initiatives aimed at improving quality and cost of care include alternative payment models, such as ACOs and bundled payment arrangements. The CMS Innovation Center is aiming to have all fee-for-service Medicare beneficiaries and most Medicaid beneficiaries in a care relationship with accountability for quality and total cost of care by 2030. There are also several state-driven value-based care initiatives. For example, some states have aligned quality metrics across payors through legislation or regulation. Commercial payors are shifting toward value-based reimbursement arrangements as well.

We expect value-based purchasing programs, including programs that condition reimbursement on patient outcome measures, to become more common and to involve a higher percentage of reimbursement amounts. It is unclear whether alternative models will successfully coordinate care and reduce costs or whether they will decrease overall reimbursement. While we believe we are adapting our business strategies to compete in a value-based reimbursement environment, we are unable at this time to predict how this trend will affect our results of operations. If we perform at a level below the outcomes demonstrated by our competitors, fail to satisfy quality data reporting requirements, are unable to meet or exceed quality performance standards under any applicable value-based purchasing program, or otherwise fail to effectively provide or coordinate the efficient delivery of quality healthcare services, our reputation in the industry may be negatively impacted, we may receive reduced reimbursement amounts and we may owe repayments to payors, causing our revenues, financial position, results of operations and cash flows to decline.

Liability Risks

Our operations subject us to risk of litigation.

Operating in the healthcare and personal care services industry industries exposes us to an inherent risk of wrongful death, personal injury, professional malpractice and other potential claims or litigation brought by our consumers and employees. From time to time, we are subject to claims alleging that we did not properly treat or care for a consumer, that we failed to follow internal or external procedures, that resulted resulting in death or harm to a consumer, or that our employees mistreated our consumers, resulting in death or harm. We are also subject to claims arising out of accidents involving vehicle collisions brought by consumers whom we are transporting, from employees driving to or from home visits or other affected individuals. We may also be subject to lawsuits from patients, employees and others exposed to COVID-19 at our facilities or contagious diseases in connection with the services provided by our workforce in client residences and third party facilities. Some of the actions brought against us may seek large sums of money as damages and involve significant defense costs. Our professional and general liability insurance may not cover all claims against us.

In addition, regulatory agencies have previously brought and may in the future initiate administrative proceedings alleging violations of statutes and regulations arising from our services and seek to impose monetary penalties on us. We could be required to pay substantial amounts to respond to regulatory investigations or, if we do not prevail, damages or penalties arising from these legal proceedings. We also are subject to potential lawsuits under the federal FCA or other federal and state whistleblower statutes designed to combat fraud and abuse in our industry. These and other similar lawsuits can involve significant defense costs, as well as significant monetary awards or penalties that may not be covered by our insurance. If our third-party insurance coverage and self-insurance coverage reserves are not adequate to cover these claims, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Even if we are successful in our defense, civil lawsuits or regulatory proceedings could distract us from running our business or irreparably damage our reputation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our insurance liability coverage may not be sufficient for our business needs.

Although we maintain insurance consistent with industry practice, the insurance we maintain may not be sufficient to satisfy all claims made against us. We cannot assure you that claims will not be made in the future in excess of the limits of our insurance, and any such claims, if successful and in excess of such limits, may have a material adverse effect on our business or assets. We utilize historical data to estimate our reserves for our insurance programs. If losses on asserted claims exceed the current insurance coverage and accrued reserves, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. Changes in our annual insurance costs and self-insured retention limits depend in large part on the insurance market, and insurance coverage may not continue to be available to us at commercially reasonable rates, in adequate amounts or on satisfactory terms.

Data Security and Privacy Risks

Our business depends on the proper functioning, availability, and security of our information systems. Our operations may be disrupted if we are unable to effectively integrate, manage and maintain the security of our information systems.

Our business depends on effective and secure information systems that assist us in, among other things, gathering information to improve the quality of consumer care, optimizing financial performance, adjusting consumer mix, monitoring regulatory compliance and enhancing staff efficiency. We rely on external service providers to provide continual maintenance, upgrading, and enhancement of our primary information systems used for our operational needs. The software we license for our various patient information systems supports intake, personnel scheduling, office clinical and centralized billing and receivables management in an integrated database, enabling us to standardize the care delivered across our network of offices and monitor our performance and consumer outcomes. Information systems may be vulnerable to damage from a variety of sources, including telecommunications or network failures, human acts and natural disasters.

[Table of Contents](#)

administrative employees working remotely has increased substantially in recent years, increasing our dependence on systems that facilitate remote access, and we may experience increased risks as a result.

To the extent providers fail to support the software or systems we use, or if we lose our software licenses, our operations could be negatively affected. Our business also depends on a comprehensive payroll and human resources system for basic payroll functions and reporting, payroll tax reporting, managing wage assignments and garnishments. We rely on an external service provider, ADP, to provide continual maintenance, upgrading and enhancement of our primary human resource and payroll systems. To the extent that ADP fails to support the software or systems, or any of the related support services provided by them, our internal operations could be negatively affected.

Our business also supports the use of EVV to electronically collect visit submission information through when our delivery of caregivers and providers deliver home care services. Our solution uses a combination of IVR and GPS enabled

smartphones to capture time in and time out, mileage and travel time, as well as the completed care plan tasks. We license this software through CellTrak along with partnering and partner with states who that utilize other software. We rely on these providers vendors to provide continual maintenance and enhancements, as well as security of any protected data. To the extent that our EVV vendors fail to support these processes, our internal operations could be negatively affected. Under the 21st Century Cures Act, as amended, states must require the use of EVV for all Medicaid-funded personal care services and home health services that require an in-home visit by deadlines of January 1, 2020, and January 1, 2023, respectively, a provider. States that failed to meet these the deadlines for implementation may be subject to incremental reductions in federal funding, absent approval of a good faith exemption. If any states in which we operate fail to properly and timely implement EVV and lose an amount of their funding, or if those states adopt standards for EVV that are not compatible with our operations, our internal operations could be negatively affected. Further, to the extent that the EVV solutions that we use are determined to be noncompliant with federal or state EVV requirements, we could be subject to penalties.

The COVID-19 pandemic also has led to a substantial increase in administrative employees working remotely and, consequently, accessing our system remotely. As a result, we are more dependent on our systems that facilitate remote access and potentially could experience increased risks.

We have taken precautionary measures designed to prevent problems that could affect our information systems. We have implemented backup of our key information systems that are designed to allow our operations to failover to our geographically separate disaster recovery datacenter with a quick return to operations for all sites and systems in the event our main datacenter becomes inoperable because of a natural disaster, attacks or other cause. All of our sites and branch offices have redundant connections to our primary and backup datacenters using data lines and cellular connections through VPN or MPLS. The key business functions for our main sites also have redundancies with key functions geographically split between our two main facilities, should one not be available due to the above mentioned scenarios. While we believe these measures are reasonable, no system of information security is able to eliminate the risk of business disruptions, and we or our third-party vendors that we rely upon may experience system failures.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we experience a reduction in the performance, reliability, or availability of our information systems, our operations and ability to process transactions and produce timely and accurate reports could be adversely affected. If we experience difficulties with the transition and integration of information systems or are unable to implement, maintain, or expand our systems properly, we could suffer from, among other things, operational disruptions, regulatory problems, and increases in administrative expenses. The occurrence of any system failure could result in interruptions, delays, the loss or corruption of data and cessations or interruptions in the availability of systems, all of which could have a material, adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations and harm our business reputation.

A cyber-attack or security breach could cause a loss of confidential consumer data, give rise to remediation and other expenses, expose us to liability under HIPAA, consumer protection laws, common law and other legal theories, subject us to litigation and federal and state governmental inquiries, damage our reputation, adversely impact our financial results, and otherwise be disruptive to our business.

We rely extensively on computer systems to manage clinical and financial data, to communicate with our consumers, payors, vendors and other third parties, and to summarize and analyze our operating results. We frequently exchange clinical and financial data with third parties in connection with our routine operations and in order to meet our contractual and regulatory obligations. We are required to comply with the federal and state privacy and security laws and requirements, including HIPAA.

In addition, various states, including California, Colorado, Illinois, Nevada, New York, Massachusetts and Virginia have enacted, and other states are expected to enact, laws and regulations concerning privacy, data protection and information security. To the extent we are subject to such legislation, the potential effects including as a result of new legislation are often far-reaching and any creation, use or deployment of artificial intelligence, we may require us be required to modify our data processing practices and policies and to incur substantial costs and expenses in an effort to comply. These laws often provide for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that may increase data breach litigation.

We have invested in security measures designed to protect against the threat of security breaches and cyber-attacks, including email phishing schemes, malware and ransomware. However, our technology, and that of our third-party service providers, may fail to adequately secure the protected health information and personally identifiable information we create, receive, transmit and maintain in our databases. We may be at increased risk because we outsource certain services or functions to, or have systems that interface with, third parties. These third parties may store or have access to our data. The information systems of third parties are also subject to various risks, and a breach or attack affecting any of these third parties could harm our business. Furthermore, because the techniques

[Table of Contents](#)

used in cyber-attacks change frequently, they may not be immediately recognized, and we may experience or be affected by security or data breaches that remain undetected for an extended time.

The current cyber threat environment presents increased risk for all companies, including companies in our industry. We are regularly the target of attempted cybersecurity and other threats that could have a security impact, and we expect to continue to experience an increase in cybersecurity threats in the future. In spite of our policies, procedures and other security measures used to protect our computer systems and data, occasionally, we have experienced breaches that have required us to notify affected consumers and the government, and we have worked with consumers and the government to resolve such issues. While these past breaches have not had a significant adverse impact on our business or results of operations, there can be no assurance that we will not be subject to additional and/or more severe cyber-attacks or security breaches in the future. If we or any of our third-party service providers or certain other third-parties are subject to cyber-attacks or experience security or data breaches in the future, this could result in harm to consumers, loss, misappropriation, corruption, or unauthorized access of protected patient medical data or other information subject to privacy laws, disruption to our

information technology systems and/or business, reputational harm. Subject We may also be subject us to litigation and governmental enforcement actions (including under HIPAA and other applicable laws), as a result of cyber-attacks or security or data breaches, which could result in fines, settlement agreements, corrective action plans, and of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations. Some state laws provide a private right of action for data breaches, which may increase data breach litigation. Further, some of the losses associated with our insurance coverage intended to address cybersecurity and data breach risks may not be sufficient to cover all losses or the types of claims that may arise.

[Table of Contents](#)

Human Capital Risks

We may not be able to attract and retain qualified personnel or we may incur increased costs in doing so.

We must attract and retain qualified non-executive personnel in the markets in which we operate in order to provide our services. We compete for personnel with other providers of social and medical services as well as companies in other service-based industries. As the labor market continues to be tight and unemployment remains at low levels, the competition for employees has increased, which will continue to impact our ability to attract and retain new caregivers. In addition, the competition for skilled healthcare staff has increased significantly, which continues to impact our ability to attract and retain qualified skilled healthcare staff. To the extent that the United States continues to have low unemployment levels and shortages of caregivers and skilled healthcare staff, it may continue to hinder our ability to attract and retain sufficient caregivers and skilled healthcare staff to meet the continuing demand for both our non-clinical and clinical services. Moreover, the increased staffing challenges have resulted in, and may continue to result in, increased labor cost to satisfy our staffing requirements. In addition, labor shortages could be further exacerbated by COVID-19 vaccination requirements.

We may not be able to offset higher labor costs by increasing the rates we charge for our services. In addition, if we fail to attract and retain qualified and skilled personnel, our ability to conduct our business operations effectively and our results of operations would be harmed.

Competition may be greater for managers, such as regional and agency directors. Our ability to attract and retain personnel depends on several factors, including our ability to provide employees with attractive assignments and competitive benefits and salaries. The loss of one or more of the members of the executive management team or the inability of a new management team to successfully execute our strategies may adversely affect our business. If we are unable to attract and retain qualified personnel, we may be unable to provide our services, the quality of our services may decline, and we could lose consumers and referral sources.

We depend on the services of our executive team members.

Our success depends upon the continued employment of certain members of our executive team to manage several of our key functional areas, including operations, business development, accounting, finance, human resources, marketing, information systems, contracting and compliance. Moreover, the current competitive labor market may make it more difficult to retain or hire members of our executive team. The departure of any member of our executive team may materially adversely affect our operations.

Risk Related to Our Indebtedness

Restrictive covenants in the agreements governing our indebtedness may adversely affect us.

Our credit facility contains various covenants that limit our ability to take certain actions, including our ability to:

- make, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any lien;
- sell or otherwise dispose of assets, including capital stock of subsidiaries;
- merge, consolidate, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all our assets;
- make restricted payments, including paying dividends and making certain loans and investments;
- create, incur, assume, permit to exist, or otherwise become or remain directly or indirectly liable with respect to any additional indebtedness;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- engage in any line of additional line of business;

28

Table of Contents

- amend our organization documents;
- make a change in accounting treatment or reporting practices, change our name or change our jurisdiction of organization or formation;
- make any payment or prepayment of certain subordinated indebtedness;
- enter into agreements that restrict dividends and certain other payments from subsidiaries;
- engage in a sale leaseback or similar transaction; and
- make certain capital expenditures.

In addition, our credit facility contains restrictive covenants and requires us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy other financial condition tests. Our ability to meet these restrictive covenants and financial ratios and tests may be affected by events beyond our control, and we cannot assure you that we will meet those tests.

30

[Table of Contents](#)

A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under our credit facility. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under our credit facility, all amounts outstanding under our credit facility may become immediately due and payable and all commitments under our credit facility to extend further credit may be terminated. The acceleration of any such indebtedness will result in an event of default under all of our other long-term indebtedness.

The potential cessation or modification of LIBOR may increase our interest expense or otherwise adversely affect us.

A substantial portion of our indebtedness under the credit facility bears interest at variable interest rates that use the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") as a reference rate. On July 27, 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA"), which regulates LIBOR, announced that it intends to phase out LIBOR as a reference rate. The FCA ceased publication of U.S. dollar LIBOR on December 31, 2021 in the case of one week and two month U.S. Dollar LIBOR tenors and intends to phase out LIBOR for all other U.S. Dollar tenors immediately after June 30, 2023. The Credit Agreement contains hardwired fallback language that contemplates a transition from LIBOR, specifically identifies the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") as the replacement reference rate and details the mechanism for transition at LIBOR cessation, which is anticipated to occur on June 30, 2023. The transition to SOFR is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or liquidity.

General Risks

Factors beyond our control, including inclement weather, natural disasters, acts of terrorism, pandemics, riots, civil insurrection or social unrest, looting, protests, strikes and street demonstrations, may impact our ability to provide services.

Adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, acts of terrorism, military conflict, pandemics, riots, civil insurrection or social unrest, looting, protests, strikes or street demonstrations may prevent our employees from providing authorized services. We are not paid for authorized services that are not delivered due to these events. Furthermore, prolonged disruptions as a result of such events in the markets in which we operate could disrupt our relationships with consumers, patients, caregivers and employees and referral sources located in affected areas and, in the case of our corporate office, our ability to provide administrative support services, including billing and collection services. For example, one of our support centers and a number of our agencies are located in the Midwestern United States, New York and California, increasing our exposure to blizzards and other major snowstorms, ice storms, tornadoes, flooding, wildfires and earthquakes. The impact of disasters and similar events is inherently uncertain. Moreover, adverse weather conditions may become more frequent and/or severe as the result of climate change. Moreover, we could be affected by climate change and other environmental issues to the extent such issues adversely affect the general economy, adversely impact our supply chain or increase the costs of supplies needed for our operations, or otherwise result in disruptions impacting the communities in which our facilities are located. In addition, legal requirements regulating greenhouse gas emissions and energy inputs or otherwise associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy may increase in the future, which could increase our costs associated with

compliance and otherwise disrupt and adversely affect our operations. The impact of these or other factors beyond our control could have an adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations.

The emergence and effects related to a potential future pandemic, epidemic, or outbreak of infectious disease could adversely impact our business and future results of operations and financial condition.

29 As a provider of healthcare and personal care services, we have been and continue to be affected by the health and economic effects of COVID-19. COVID-19 continues to evolve, and we may not be able to predict or effectively respond to future developments and any such developments could materially affect our business, results of operations, financial position, and cash flows. The extent of any ongoing and future impact will depend on, among other factors, the duration and severity of any severe or widespread outbreaks of COVID-19; the availability, acceptance and effectiveness of medical treatments and vaccines; the impact of any mutations of the virus; and the impact of COVID-19 and related government actions on the healthcare industry and broader economy.

Moreover, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the federal government authorized financial relief for eligible healthcare providers through the Provider Relief Fund. Although recipients are not required to repay funding received, provided that they attest to and comply with certain terms and conditions, changes to interpretations of guidance on the underlying terms and conditions may result in derecognition of amounts previously received. We received amounts from the Provider Relief Fund and returned any unused funds. We have also acquired and may in the future acquire companies that received funds from the Provider Relief Fund. We believe we have structured our use of these funds in accordance with the terms and conditions. However, we may be subject to or incur costs from related government actions including payment recoupment, audits and inquiries by governmental authorities, and criminal, civil or administrative penalties.

In addition, if a future pandemic, epidemic, or outbreak of an infectious disease or other public health crisis were to affect our markets, our business could be adversely affected. Any such crisis could diminish public trust in healthcare providers, particularly those that are treating or have treated patients affected by contagious diseases. Patient volumes may decline or volumes of uninsured and underinsured patients may increase, depending on the economic circumstances surrounding the pandemic, epidemic or outbreak. Further, a pandemic, epidemic or outbreak could adversely impact our business by causing a temporary shutdown or difficulty accessing patients, particularly facility-based patients, by causing disruption or delays in supply chains for materials and products, or by causing staffing shortages. Although we have contingency plans in place, including infection control plans, the potential impact of, as well as the public's response and governmental responses to, any such future pandemic, epidemic or outbreak of infectious disease with respect to our markets is difficult to predict and could adversely impact our business and future results of operations and financial condition.

We may be more vulnerable to the effects of a public health emergency than other businesses due to the nature of our consumers and the physical proximity required by our operations.

The majority of our consumers and patients are older individuals, many of whom may be more vulnerable than the general public during a pandemic or in a public health emergency due to complex medical conditions or socioeconomic factors. Our employees may also be at greater risk of contracting contagious diseases due to their increased exposure to vulnerable consumers. Due to the physical proximity required to offer many of our services, our employees could have difficulty attending to our consumers if social distancing policies or quarantines are instituted in response to a public health emergency. In addition, the Company may expand existing internal policies in a manner that may have a similar effect. If another pandemic occurs, we could again suffer losses to our consumer population or a reduction in the availability of our employees. Further, we could face litigation if our employees or customers contract contagious diseases while our employees perform their duties. Accordingly, certain public health emergencies could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Risk Management and Strategy

We recognize that cybersecurity threats pose a risk to our business. As part of the Company's overall risk management systems and processes, we employ a risk management framework designed with the goals of identifying, assessing and managing material risks from cybersecurity threats. Key aspects of this risk management framework include, but are not limited to:

- Maintaining a cybersecurity incident response plan, coordinated by the Company's IT department and Chief Information Security Officer, which includes controls and procedures for identifying, reporting and responding to cybersecurity incidents;
- Partnering with outside cybersecurity vendors periodically to gain an independent view of our cybersecurity and information security program;
- Providing our employees with regular training on cybersecurity and the protection of our information systems;
- Maintaining and testing a business continuity and disaster recovery program;
- Database activity monitoring, encryption, secure file transfer protocols and application firewalls; and

- Maintaining insurance coverage intended to address cybersecurity and data breach risks.

We have also implemented processes to help identify, assess and manage cybersecurity risks associated with our use of third-party service providers.

We do not believe that risks from cybersecurity threats of which we are currently aware, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incidents, have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. For additional information, see “A cyber-attack or security breach could cause a loss of confidential consumer data, give rise to remediation and other expenses, expose us to liability under HIPAA, consumer protection laws, common law and other legal theories, subject us to litigation and federal and state governmental inquiries, damage our reputation, adversely impact our financial results, and otherwise be disruptive to our business.” included in Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K.

Governance

Our cybersecurity risk management program is integrated into our overall risk management system and processes. Together with the Board’s standing committees, the Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for ensuring that material risks, including material cybersecurity risks, are identified and managed appropriately. The Board receives updates at least bi-annually from our Chief Information Officer concerning our information security and cyber risk strategy, cyber defense initiatives, cyber event preparedness and cybersecurity risk assessments. The Chief Information Officer has extensive IT and program management experience and works closely with our Chief Information Security Officer, who oversees our cybersecurity program on a day-to-day basis. The Chief Information Security Officer has extensive cybersecurity experience, including more than 15 years working in senior IT infrastructure and IT security roles in the healthcare sector (seven of which years were spent as the Chief Information Security Officer). Our cybersecurity incident response plan provides that the Chief Information Security Officer will work with our IT Department and the impacted segment of our business to investigate and respond to any identified incident (including by escalating the incident to the Company’s senior management and the Board depending on the nature and scope).

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We do not own any real property. We lease administrative offices for our local branches, none of which are individually material. We lease approximately 59,000 and 106,000 75,000 square feet of office space in Downers Grove, Illinois and Frisco, Texas, respectively, which serve as our support centers. We sublease approximately 21,000 and 53,000 37,400 square feet of our office space in Downers Grove and Frisco, respectively, to third parties. Of that 53,000 square feet

[Table of our Frisco office space, we subleased approximately 37,400 square feet in November 2022.](#) [Contents](#)

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are subject to legal and/or administrative proceedings incidental to our business. It is the opinion of management that the outcome of pending legal and/or administrative proceedings will not have a material effect on our financial position and results of operations.

Further information with respect to this item may be found in Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8—“Financial Statements and Supplementary Data,” which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

3034

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information

Our common stock is listed on The Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “ADUS.”

Holders

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2.0% of our shares of common stock were held by our officers and directors and approximately 98.0% of our common stock was held by 342374 institutional investors. An insignificant amount of common stock is held by individual holders. As of February 17, 2023 February 16, 2024, Addus HomeCare Corporation had approximately 28,34032,080 shareholders of its common stock, including 7989 shareholders of record.

Dividends

We have never paid dividends on our common stock, including in the two most recent fiscal years, and we do not intend to pay any dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. We currently plan to retain any earnings to support the operation, and to finance the growth, of our business rather than to pay cash dividends. Payments of any cash dividends in the future will depend on our financial condition, capital requirements, credit facility limitations, earnings, as well as other factors deemed relevant by our Board. Our credit facility restricts our ability to declare or pay any dividend or other distribution to

Holdings unless no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing or would arise as a result thereof and the aggregate amount of dividends and distributions paid in any fiscal year does not exceed \$7.5 million per annum.

ITEM 6. [Reserved]

31 35

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion together with our Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements about our business and operations. Our actual results may differ materially from those we currently anticipate as a result of the factors we describe under “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and other risks as well as other factors that are not currently known to us, that we currently consider immaterial or that are not specific to us, such as general economic conditions. The discussion of our financial condition and results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2021, included in Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (“MD&A”) can be found in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

Overview

We are a home care services provider operating three segments: personal care, hospice and home health. Our services are principally provided in-home under agreements with federal, state and local government agencies, managed care organizations, commercial insurers and private individuals. Our consumers are predominantly “dual eligible,” meaning they are eligible to receive both Medicare and Medicaid benefits. Managed care revenues accounted for 36.0% 36.6%, 37.2% 36.0% and 38.6% 37.2% of our revenue during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020 2021 respectively.

A summary of certain consolidated financial and statistical data results for 2023, 2022 2021 and 2020 2021 are provided in the table below.

For the Years Ended December 31,			For the Years Ended December 31,		
2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021

	(Amounts in Thousands, except States and Locations)			(Amounts in Thousands, except States and Locations)		
Net service revenues	\$ 951,120	\$ 864,499	\$ 764,775	\$ 1,058,651	\$ 951,120	\$ 864,499
Net income	\$ 46,025	\$ 45,126	\$ 33,133	\$ 62,516	\$ 46,025	\$ 45,126
Total assets	\$ 937,994	\$ 947,585	\$ 892,582	\$ 1,024,426	\$ 937,994	\$ 947,585
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 101,480	\$ 97,661	\$ 76,907	\$ 121,020	\$ 101,480	\$ 97,661
States served at period end	22	22	22	22	22	22
Locations at period end	202	206	214	219	202	206

- (1) The Company defines adjusted EBITDA as earnings before discontinued operations, net interest expense, other non-operating income, tax expense, taxes, depreciation, and amortization, acquisition and de novo expenses, expense, stock-based compensation expense, restructure expenses and other non-recurring costs gain or and loss on the sale of assets and secondary offering costs. retroactive rate increases from New York. The Company defined adjusted EBITDA to exclude net COVID expenses arising from the pandemic from the second quarter of 2020 to the first quarter of 2021. Adjusted EBITDA is a performance measure used by management that is not calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"). It should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net income, operating income or any other measure of financial performance calculated in accordance with GAAP. Additionally, our calculation of Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies. Management believes that Adjusted EBITDA is useful to investors, management and others in evaluating the Company's operating performance, to provide investors with insight and consistency in the Company's financial reporting and to present a basis for comparison of the Company's business operations among periods, and to facilitate comparison with the results of the Company's peers. Additionally, we believe that Adjusted EBITDA is a measure widely used by securities analysts, investors and others to evaluate the financial performance of other public companies. The financial results presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP and a reconciliation of this non-GAAP measure included within this Annual Report on Form 10-K should be carefully evaluated.

Acquisitions

In addition to our organic growth, we have grown through acquisitions that have expanded our presence in current markets, with the goal of having all three levels of in-home care in our markets, or facilitating our entry into new markets where in-home care has been moving to managed care organizations.

On August 1, 2021, we completed the acquisition of Armada Skilled Homecare of New Mexico LLC, Armada Hospice of New Mexico LLC and Armada Hospice of Santa Fe LLC (collectively, "Armada") for approximately \$29.8 million, including the amount of acquired excess cash held by Armada at the closing of the acquisition (approximately \$0.7 million), with funding provided by our revolving credit facility. With the purchase of Armada, we expanded our home health and hospice services in the state of New Mexico.

On October 1, 2021, we completed the acquisition of Summit Home Health, LLC ("Summit") for approximately \$8.1 million, with funding provided by available cash. With the purchase of Summit, we added clinical services in Illinois to our home health segment.

On February 1, 2022, we completed the acquisition of the operations of JourneyCare Inc. ("JourneyCare"). JourneyCare. The purchase price was approximately \$86.6 million, including the amount of acquired excess cash held by JourneyCare at the closing of the acquisition (approximately \$0.4 million). The JourneyCare acquisition was funded with a combination of a \$35.0 million draw on the Company's revolving credit facility and available cash. With the JourneyCare acquisition, the Company expanded its hospice services in the state of Illinois.

36

[Table of Contents](#)

On October 1, 2022, we completed the acquisition of Apple Home HealthCare, LTD ("Apple Home") for \$12.7 million, with funding provided by drawing on the Company's revolving credit facility. With the purchase of Apple Home, the Company expanded clinical services for its home health segment to Illinois.

On January 1, 2023, we completed the acquisition of CareStaff for approximately \$1.0 million, with funding provided by available cash. With the purchase of CareStaff, the Company expanded its personal care services to consumers in Illinois. Florida.

On August 1, 2023, we completed the acquisition of Tennessee Quality Care for approximately \$111.2 million, with funding primarily provided by drawing on the Company's revolving credit facility. The purchase price is subject to the completion of working capital and related adjustments. With the purchase of Tennessee Quality Care, the Company expanded its services within its hospice and home health segment to Tennessee.

Revenue by Payor and Significant States

Our payor clients are principally federal, state and local governmental agencies and managed care organizations. The federal, state and local programs under which the agencies operate are subject to legislative and budgetary changes and other risks that can influence reimbursement rates. We are experiencing a transition of business from government payors to managed care organizations, which we believe aligns with our emphasis on coordinated care and the reduction of the need for acute care.

For the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020, 2021, our revenue by payor and significant states by segment were as follows:

	Personal Care						Personal Care					
	2022		2021		2020		2023		2022		2021	
State, local and other governmental programs and organizations	Am	er	Am	er	Am	er						
	oun	vi	oun	vi	oun	vi						
	t	ce	t	ce	t	ce						
	(in	R	(in	R	(in	R						
	Tho	ev	Tho	ev	Tho	ev						
	usa	en	usa	en	usa	en						
	nds	ue	nds	ue	nds	ue						
)	s)	s)	s						
Managed care organizations	3		3		3							
	4		3		2							
	8		8		4							
	,	4	,	4	,	5						
	2	9	3	9	6	0						
	3	.	2	.	7	.						
	\$ 4	3 %	\$ 5	3 %	\$ 0	2 %	\$ 400,753	50.4 %	\$ 348,234	49.3 %	\$ 338,325	49.3 %
	3		3		2							
	2		1		8							
	6		1		7							
	,	4	,	4	,	4						
	7	6	8	5	0	4						
	7	.	0	.	3	.						
	8	3	1	5	2	3	367,557	46.2	326,778	46.3	311,801	45.5

Private pay	18,301	19,991	20,000	2	0	3
	0	1	2	9	8	2
	1	6	1	9	8	2
	16,268	2.0	18,301	2.6	19,991	2.9
Commercial insurance	7,689	9,820	10,000	1	5	1
	0	1	2	9	8	2
	1	6	1	9	8	2
	6,321	0.8	7,689	1.1	9,820	1.4
Other	5,505	5,917	6,000	2	8	1
	0	1	2	9	8	2
	1	6	1	9	8	2
	3,819	0.6	5,505	0.7	5,917	0.9
Total personal care segment net service revenues	794,718	100.0 %	706,507	100.0 %	685,854	100.0 %
Illinois	411,081	51.7 %	360,778	51.1 %	328,619	47.9 %
New Mexico	115,986	14.6	105,315	14.9	97,784	14.3

New York	1											
	8		9		1							
	6		9		5							
	, 1		, 1		, 1							
	5 2		7 4		5 7							
	9 .		3 .		1 .							
	2	3	2	5	0	8	92,469	11.6	86,592	12.3	99,732	14.5
New Mexico	1											
	0		9		8							
	5		7		6							
	, 1		, 1		, 1							
	3 4		7 4		6 3							
	1 .		8 .		1 .							
	5	9	4	3	8	4						
All other states	1		1		1							
	5		5		5							
	3		9		6							
	, 2		, 2		, 2							
	8 1		7 3		7 4							
	2 .		1 .		7 .							
	2	7	9	3	9	2	175,182	22.1	153,822	21.7	159,719	23.3
Total personal care segment net service revenues	70	61	50	60	32	0	\$ 794,718	100.0 %	\$ 706,507	100.0 %	\$ 685,854	100.0 %

33 With the acquisition of CareStaff in 2023, the Company expanded its personal care services to consumers in the state of Florida.

[Table of Contents](#)

	Hospice					
	2022		2021		2020	
	% of		% of		% of	
	Amount	Segment	Amount	Segment	Amount	Segment
	(in	Net Service	(in	Net Service	(in	Net Service
	Thousands)	Revenues	Thousands)	Revenues	Thousands)	Revenues
Medicare	\$ 183,407	90.9 %	\$ 142,086	93.3 %	\$ 94,068	92.9 %
Managed care organizations	7,353	3.6	5,664	3.7	4,931	4.9
Other	11,012	5.5	4,503	3.0	2,298	2.2
Total hospice segment net service revenues	\$ 201,772	100.0 %	\$ 152,253	100.0 %	\$ 101,297	100.0 %
Ohio	\$ 70,503	35.0 %	\$ 61,415	40.3 %	\$ —	— %
New Mexico	30,722	15.2	36,063	23.7	42,648	42.1
Illinois	47,181	23.4	—	—	—	—
All other states	53,366	26.4	54,775	36.0	58,649	57.9
Total hospice segment net service revenues	\$ 201,772	100.0 %	\$ 152,253	100.0 %	\$ 101,297	100.0 %

	Hospice					
	2023		2022		2021	
	% of Segment		% of Segment		% of Segment	
	Amount	Net Service	Amount	Net Service	Amount	Net Service
	(in	Revenues	(in	Revenues	(in	Revenues
	Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)	
Medicare	\$ 186,317	89.9 %	\$ 183,407	90.9 %	\$ 142,086	93.3 %
Managed care organizations	7,037	3.4	7,353	3.6	5,664	3.7
Other	13,801	6.7	11,012	5.5	4,503	3.0
Total hospice segment net service revenues	\$ 207,155	100.0 %	\$ 201,772	100.0 %	\$ 152,253	100.0 %
Ohio	\$ 74,871	36.1 %	\$ 70,503	35.0 %	\$ 61,415	40.3 %
Illinois	47,247	22.8	47,181	23.4	—	—
New Mexico	30,782	14.9	30,722	15.2	36,063	23.7
All other states	54,255	26.2	53,366	26.4	54,775	36.0
Total hospice segment net service revenues	\$ 207,155	100.0 %	\$ 201,772	100.0 %	\$ 152,253	100.0 %

With the acquisition of **Queen City Hospice JourneyCare** in **late 2020, 2022**, the Company expanded its hospice services to patients in the state of **Ohio, Illinois**, and with the **JourneyCare** acquisition of **Tennessee Quality Care** in **2022, 2023**, the Company also expanded its hospice services to patients in the state of **Illinois, Tennessee**.

	Home Health					
	2022		2021		2020	
	% of		% of		% of	
	Amount	Segment	Amount	Segment	Amount	Segment
	(in Thousands)	Net Service Revenues	(in Thousands)	Net Service Revenues	(in Thousands)	Net Service Revenues
Medicare	\$ 31,505	73.5 %	\$ 20,700	78.4 %	\$ 12,765	78.6 %
Managed care organizations	8,698	20.3	4,457	16.9	3,188	19.6
Other	2,638	6.2	1,235	4.7	292	1.8
Total home health segment net service revenues	\$ 42,841	100.0 %	\$ 26,392	100.0 %	\$ 16,245	100.0 %
New Mexico	\$ 34,111	79.6 %	\$ 24,735	93.7 %	\$ 16,245	100.0 %
Illinois	8,730	20.4	1,657	6.3	—	—
Total home health segment net service revenues	\$ 42,841	100.0 %	\$ 26,392	100.0 %	\$ 16,245	100.0 %

	Home Health					
	2023		2022		2021	
	% of Segment		% of Segment		% of Segment	
	Amount	Net Service	Amount	Net Service	Amount	Net Service
	(in Thousands)	Revenues	(in Thousands)	Revenues	(in Thousands)	Revenues
Medicare	\$ 41,078	72.3 %	\$ 31,505	73.5 %	\$ 20,700	78.4 %
Managed care organizations	12,613	22.2	8,698	20.3	4,457	16.9
Other	3,087	5.5	2,638	6.2	1,235	4.7
Total home health segment net service revenues	\$ 56,778	100.0 %	\$ 42,841	100.0 %	\$ 26,392	100.0 %
New Mexico	\$ 32,949	58.0 %	\$ 34,111	79.6 %	\$ 24,735	93.7 %
Illinois	12,851	22.6	8,730	20.4	1,657	6.3
Tennessee	10,978	19.4	—	—	—	—
Total home health segment net service revenues	\$ 56,778	100.0 %	\$ 42,841	100.0 %	\$ 26,392	100.0 %

With the acquisition of **Summit Tennessee Quality Care** in **2021, 2023**, the Company also expanded its home health services to patients in the state of **Illinois, Tennessee**.

We derive a significant amount of our net service revenues in Illinois, which represented 43.8% 44.5% and 38.2% 43.8% of our net service revenues for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. A significant amount of our revenue is derived from one payor client, the Illinois Department on Aging, the largest payor program for our Illinois personal care operations, which accounted for 20.7% 20.9% and 21.4% 20.7% of our net service revenues for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

Changes in Illinois Reimbursement Rates

Illinois

On November 26, 2019, the City of Chicago voted to approve additional increases in the Chicago minimum wage to \$14 per hour beginning July 1, 2020 and to \$15 per hour beginning July 1, 2021. In each subsequent year, the City is required to raise the wage based on the lower of the increases in the Consumer Price Index ("CPI") or 2.5% subject to a cap and other requirements. On July 1, 2022 July 1, 2023, the rate was adjusted to \$15.40 based on the increase in the CPI, \$15.80.

The Illinois fiscal year 2022 budget included an increase of in hourly rates for in-home care services to \$24.96, to be effective January 1, 2022. On July 12, 2021, in connection with the temporary increase in federal funding for Medicaid home and community-based services HCBS authorized by the ARPA, the State of Illinois submitted its Initial Spending Plan and Narrative to CMS for approval. That plan included the acceleration by two months of the rate increase to \$24.96 from January 1, 2022, to November 1, 2021. The Company recognized \$3.6 million related to the rate increase for the year ended December 31, 2021.

38

34

[Table of Contents](#)

The Illinois fiscal year 2023 budget included an increase of hourly rates for in-home care services to \$25.66, to be effective January 1, 2023. This increase offsets the \$0.40 increase in Chicago minimum wage that occurred on July 1, 2022. The Illinois Department of HealthCare and Family Services announced it will submit In addition, CMS approved a waiver amendment proposal submitted by the Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services with regard to CMS to its Persons who are Elderly program, further increase increasing in-home care rates to \$26.92, effective March 1, 2023. If approved by CMS

The Illinois Medicaid omnibus legislation passed in June 2023 included an increase in hourly rates for in-home care services to \$28.07, which took effect on January 1, 2024 and implemented, this proposed increase will more than offset the

expected Chicago required a minimum wage increase that is expected on July 1, 2023, rate of \$17.00 per hour.

Our business will benefit from the rate increases noted above as planned for 2023, 2024, but there is no assurance that there will be additional offsetting rate increases in Illinois for fiscal years beyond fiscal year 2023, 2024, and our financial performance will be adversely impacted for any periods in which an additional offsetting reimbursement rate increase is not in effect.

Changes in Medicare and Medicaid Reimbursement

Hospice

Hospice services provided to Medicare beneficiaries are paid under the Medicare Hospice Prospective Payment System, under which CMS sets a daily rate for each day a patient is enrolled in the hospice benefit. CMS updates these rates each federal fiscal year. Effective October 1, 2023, CMS increased hospice payment rates by 3.1%. This reflects a 3.3% market basket increase and a negative 0.2 percentage point productivity adjustment. Hospices that do not satisfy quality reporting requirements will be subject to a 4-percentage point reduction to the market basket update.

Overall payments made by Medicare to each hospice provider number are subject to an inpatient cap and an aggregate cap, which is set each federal fiscal year. The inpatient cap limits the number of days of inpatient care to no more than 20% of total patient care days. The aggregate cap, which limits the total Medicare reimbursement that a hospice may receive based on an annual per-beneficiary cap amount and the number of Medicare patients served, was updated to \$33,494.01 for federal fiscal year 2024. If a hospice's Medicare payments exceed its inpatient or aggregate caps, it must repay Medicare the excess amount.

Home Health

Home health services provided to Medicare beneficiaries are paid under the Medicare Home Health Prospective Payment System ("HHPPS"), which uses national, standardized 30-day period payment rates for periods of care that meet a certain threshold of home health visits (periods of care that do not meet the visit threshold are paid a per-visit payment rate for providing care). Although payment is made for each 30-day period, the HHPPS permits continuous 60-day certification periods through which beneficiaries are verified as eligible for the home health benefit. The daily home health payment rate is adjusted for case-mix and area wage levels. CMS uses the PDGM as the case-mix classification model to place periods of care into payment categories, classifying patients based on clinical characteristics and their resource needs. An outlier adjustment may be paid for periods of care where costs exceed a specific threshold amount.

CMS updates the HHPPS payment rates each calendar year. For calendar year 2023, 2024, CMS estimates that Medicare payments to home health agencies will increase by 0.7% 0.8%. This is based on a home health payment update percentage of 4.0, 3.0, which reflects a 4.1% 3.3% market basket update reduced by a productivity adjustment of negative 0.1 0.3 percentage points, and an estimated 3.5% 2.6% decrease associated with the transition to the PDGM, that is intended to help achieve budget-neutrality on a prospective basis, among other changes. Home health providers that do not comply with quality data reporting requirements are subject to a 2 percentage 2-percentage point reduction to their market basket update. In addition, Medicare requires home health agencies to submit a one-time Notice of Admission ("NOA") for each

patient that establishes that the beneficiary is under a Medicare home health period of care. Failure to submit the NOA within five calendar days from the start of care will result in a reduction to the 30-day period payment amount for each day from the start of care date until the date the NOA is submitted.

CMS began implementing a nationwide expansion of Under the Home Health Value-Based Purchasing (“HHVBP”) Model, in January 2022. Under the model, home health agencies will receive increases or decreases to their Medicare fee-for-service payments of up to 5%, based on performance against specific quality measures relative to the performance of other home health providers. Data collected in each performance year will impact Medicare payments two years later. Calendar year 2023 is the first performance year under the expanded HHVBP Model, which will affect payments in calendar year 2025.

[Table of Contents](#)

In certain states, payment of claims may be impacted by the Review Choice Demonstration for Home Health Services, a program intended to identify and prevent fraud, reduce the number of Medicare appeals and improve provider compliance with Medicare program requirements. The program currently applies to home health agencies in certain states, including Illinois, Ohio, Oklahoma, North Carolina, Florida and Texas and may expand, in the future, into additional states. Texas. Providers in states subject to the Review Choice Demonstration may initially select from the following claims review and approval processes: pre-claim review, post-payment review or a minimal post-payment review with a 25% payment reduction. Home health agencies that maintain high compliance levels will be eligible for additional options that may be less burdensome. We are currently unable to predict what impact, if any, this program may have on our result of operations or financial position.

The IMPACT Act requires required HHS, together with the Medicare Payment Advisory Commission, MedPAC, to work toward consider and propose a unified payment system for post-acute care services provided by home health agencies, inpatient rehabilitation facilities, skilled nursing facilities, and long-term care hospitals. A unified post-acute care payment system would pay post-acute care providers under a single framework according to a patient’s characteristics, rather than based on the post-acute care setting where the patient receives treatment. As required under the statute, CMS and the HHS Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation issued a report in July 2022 presenting a prototype for a unified post-acute care payment model, and MedPAC submitted a report to Congress in July 2022. June 2023 evaluating a prototype design. Although both CMS and MedPAC concluded that designing a unified payment system is feasible, CMS noted in its report the need for additional analyses and acknowledged that the universal implementation of a unified post-acute care payment system would require congressional action. The Medicare Payment Advisory Commission is action and MedPAC cautioned that implementation would be complex. Due to the agency resources required to submit implement a report unified model, MedPAC noted that CMS may consider smaller-scale site-neutral policies to Congress by June 2023.

[Table address some of Contents](#)

Hospice

Hospice services provided the overlap in patients treated in different settings and highlighted that recent changes to Medicare beneficiaries are paid under various post-acute care payment systems address some of the Medicare Hospice Prospective Payment System, under which CMS sets concerns underlying the push for a daily rate for each day a patient is enrolled in the hospice benefit. CMS updates these rates each federal fiscal year. Effective October 1, 2022, CMS increased hospice payment rates by 3.8%. This reflects a 4.1% market basket increase and a negative 0.3 percentage point productivity adjustment. Hospices that do not satisfy quality reporting requirements are subject to a 2 percentage point reduction to the market basket update. Beginning in 2024, the reduction to the market basket update for failure to report quality data will increase to 4 percentage points.

Overall payments made by Medicare to each hospice provider number are subject to an inpatient cap and an aggregate cap, which is set each federal fiscal year. The inpatient cap limits the number of days of inpatient care to no more than 20% of total patient care days. The aggregate cap, which limits the total Medicare reimbursement that a hospice may receive based on an annual per-beneficiary cap amount and the number of Medicare patients served, was updated to \$32,486.92 for federal fiscal year 2023. If a hospice's Medicare payments exceed its inpatient or aggregate caps, it must repay Medicare the excess amount. unified model.

New York Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Program ("CDPAP")

The CDPAP is a self-directed care alternative program that allows eligible individuals who need help with activities of daily living or skilled nursing services to choose their caregivers. We provide support services as a CDPAP fiscal intermediary. The Company recognized approximately \$39.2 million \$40.7 million in revenue from the program for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

In 2019, New York initiated a new RFO process to competitively procure CDPAP fiscal intermediaries. On February 11, 2021, the NYSDOH announced its initial selection of entities to enter into contracts as a Lead Fiscal Intermediary. The Company was not one of the selected entities in the initial RFO process. The Company submitted a formal protest in response to this selection process, which was filed and accepted on March 19, 2021. In April 2022, the New York legislature passed the fiscal year 2023 state budget, which amended the Fiscal Intermediary RFO process to authorize all fiscal intermediaries that submitted an RFO application and served at least 200 clients in New York City or 50 clients in other counties between January 1, 2020, and March 31, 2020, but that were not initially awarded a contract, to contract with the New York State Department of Health. These fiscal intermediaries are were permitted to continue operating in all counties contained in their RFO application, provided they submitted an attestation and supporting information to the NYSDOH New York State Department of Health no later than November 29, 2022. The Company submitted an attestation on November 22, 2022. For , which allowed the fiscal intermediaries whose attestation and supporting information meet all requirements, the NYSDOH will issue award letters on the contract award date, which is anticipated Company to be April 1, 2023. Any fiscal intermediary that does not receive an award letter must cease continue its CDPAP fiscal intermediary operations. The Company continues to assess the future of its participation in this program. Given the current profitability of the program, However, the Company has suspended decided at

that time to suspend materially all of its new fee-for-service patient admissions through County Social Service Departments in the CDPAP. On June 6, 2023, the New York State Department of Health notified the Company that it had received a contract award. Under this contract, the Company is providing services to all current payors and has resumed new fee-for-service patient admissions through County Social Service Departments in the CDPAP. The CDPAP program continues to be targeted for changes by New York governmental authorities, however. For example, the governor's most recent update on the state budget contained proposals that could adversely affect the Company's ability to participate in the CDPAP.

36 CMS Proposed Rule: "Ensuring Access to Medicaid Services"

In May 2023, CMS published a proposed rule, intended to improve access to services for Medicaid beneficiaries, that includes provisions related to HCBS payments. Specifically, in an effort to address workforce shortages, the proposed rule would (if finalized in its proposed form) require that a minimum of 80% of Medicaid payments in a state for home health aide, personal care services and some similar services be spent on compensation to direct care workers, in addition to related payment transparency requirements. CMS has proposed allowing states four years to implement changes required by a final rule. The ultimate impact of the 80% requirement, if finalized as proposed, could be adverse for periods after implementation, but other aspects of the rule could also benefit our business by improving access to services, depending on the policies ultimately set forth in any final rule. The comment period for the proposed rule ended July 1, 2023. The Company filed a comment letter on the proposed rule before this deadline, as did many other organizations, states and stakeholders. On January 26, 2024, CMS sent a final rule to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review and clearance. The contents of the final rule are unknown at this time, and the final rule may be significantly different than the proposed rule. OMB review is the last step in the process prior to release of the regulation in the Federal Register. The final rule's timetable on the OMB website projects a release by April 2024.

[Table of Contents](#)

COVID-19 Pandemic Update

The COVID-19 pandemic remains on-going and continues to impact the global economy. In response to federal public health emergency declared by HHS as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic we have taken a expired May 11, 2023. Compared to earlier periods, the number of actions COVID-19 infections and related hospitalizations has significantly declined. However, we may be more vulnerable to protect the health and well-being effects of COVID-19 than other businesses due to the nature of our employees consumers and personnel and to prevent the spread of COVID-19 within our operations. Although vaccines and booster shots for the COVID-19 virus are widely available in the United States, COVID-19 has continued to result in a

significant number of hospitalizations, patients and the future course of the pandemic remains uncertain. physical proximity required by our operations.

For the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, COVID-19-related expenses in our personal care segment were approximately \$4.5 million, \$2.8 million and \$16.5 million, \$4.5 million, respectively, which were offset by \$0.0 million and \$12.3 million, respectively, respectively. COVID-19 related to the utilization of the amounts received from the Provider Relief Fund in November 2020 and expenses are included in cost of service revenues, revenue on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Additionally, we recognized revenue of \$4.3 million, \$1.6 million and \$7.1 million, \$4.3 million attributable to temporary rate increases from certain payors in our personal care segment for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, COVID-19-related expenses in our hospice segment were approximately \$0.2 million, \$0.1 million and \$1.9 million, \$0.2 million, respectively, which were offset by \$0.0 million and 1.9 million, respectively, related to the utilization of a portion of the funds received from the Queen City Hospice Provider Relief Fund and included in cost of service revenues on the Consolidated Statements of Income, respectively.

As the labor market continues to be tight and unemployment remains at low levels, we expect the competition for new caregivers, including skilled healthcare staff, continues to be significant. To the extent that we continue to experience a shortage of caregivers, it may continue to hinder our ability to attract and retain sufficient caregivers to meet the continuing demand for both our non-clinical and clinical services. The ongoing staffing challenges may also continue to result in increased labor costs to satisfy our staffing requirements.

Components of our Statements of Income

Net Service Revenues

We generate net service revenues by providing our services directly to consumers and primarily on an hourly basis in our personal care segment, on a daily basis in our hospice segment and on an episodic basis in our home health segment. We receive payment for providing such services from our payor clients, including federal, state and local governmental agencies, managed care organizations, commercial insurers and private consumers.

In our personal care segment, net service revenues are principally provided based on authorized hours, determined by the relevant agency, at an hourly rate, which is either contractual or fixed by legislation, and are recognized at the time services are rendered. In our hospice segment, net service revenues are provided based on daily rates for each of the levels of care and are recognized as services are provided. In our home health segment, net service revenues are based on an episodic basis at a stated rate and recognized based on the number of days elapsed during a period of care within the reporting period. We also record estimated implicit price concessions (based primarily on historical collection experience) related to uninsured accounts to record revenues.

Cost of Service Revenues

We incur direct care wages, payroll taxes and benefit-related costs in connection with providing our services. We also provide workers' compensation and general liability coverage for our employees. Employees are also reimbursed for their travel time and related travel costs in certain instances.

General and Administrative Expenses

Our general and administrative expenses include our costs for operating our network of local agencies and our administrative offices. Our agency expenses consist of costs for supervisory personnel, our community care supervisors and office administrative costs. Personnel costs include wages, payroll taxes and employee benefits. Facility costs include rents, utilities, and postage, telephone and office expenses. Our corporate and support center expenses include costs for accounting, information systems, human resources, billing and collections, contracting, marketing and executive leadership. These expenses consist of compensation, including stock-based compensation, payroll taxes, employee benefits, legal, accounting and other professional fees, travel, general insurance, rents, provision for doubtful accounts credit losses and related facility costs. Expenses related to streamlining our operations such as costs related to

37

[Table of Contents](#)

terminated employees, termination of professional services relationships, other contract termination costs and asset write-offs are also included in general and administrative expenses.

41

[Table of Contents](#)

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

Depreciable assets consist principally of furniture and equipment, network administration and telephone equipment and operating system software. Depreciable and leasehold assets are depreciated or amortized on a straight-line method over their useful lives or, if less and if applicable, their lease terms. We amortize our intangible assets with finite lives, consisting of customer and referral relationships, trade names, trademarks and non-competition agreements, using straight line or accelerated methods based upon their estimated useful lives.

Interest Expense

Interest expense is reported when incurred and principally consists of interest and unused credit line fees on the credit facility.

Income Tax Expense

All of our income is from domestic sources. We incur state and local taxes in states in which we operate. Our effective income tax rate was 23.5% 23.1% and 25.2% 23.5% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The difference between our federal statutory and effective income tax rates is was principally due to the inclusion of state taxes, and non-deductible compensation, offset by an excess tax expense/benefit and the use of federal employment tax credits.

Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, our consolidated results of operations.

	2022		2021		Change		2023		2022		Change	
	Net		Net									
	Service		Service									
	e		e									
	Am	Rev	Am	Rev	Am		Net		Net			
	oun	enu	oun	enu	oun		Service		Service			
	t	es	t	es	t	%	Amount	Revenues	Amount	Revenues	Amount	%
Net	9		8									
service	5		6		8							
e	1		4		6							
revenue	,	1	,	1	,	1						
es	1	0	4	0	6	0						
	2	0.	9	0.	2	.						
	\$ 0	0 %	\$ 9	0 %	\$ 1	0 %	\$ 1,058,651	100.0 %	\$ 951,120	100.0 %	\$ 107,531	11.3 %
Cost	6		5									
of	5		9		5							
service	1		4		6							
e	,		,		,							
revenue	3	6	6	6	7	9						
es	8	8.	5	8.	3	.						
	1	5	1	8	0	5	718,775	67.9	651,381	68.5	67,394	10.3

Gross profit	29,739,381	29,739,381	29,739,381	29,739,381	29,739,381	29,739,381						
General and administrative expenses	21,942,894	21,942,894	21,942,894	21,942,894	21,942,894	21,942,894	234,794	22.2	216,942	22.8	17,852	8.2
Depreciation and amortization	14,060,610	14,060,610	14,060,610	14,060,610	14,060,610	14,060,610	14,126	1.3	14,060	1.5	66	0.5
Total operating expenses	21,942,894	21,942,894	21,942,894	21,942,894	21,942,894	21,942,894	248,920	23.5	231,002	24.3	17,918	7.8
Operating income	8,796,487	8,796,487	8,796,487	8,796,487	8,796,487	8,796,487	90,956	8.6	68,737	7.2	22,219	32.3
Interest income	(341)	(341)	(341)	(341)	(341)	(341)	(1,476)	(0.1)	(341)	—	(1,135)	332.6

Interest expense	807	0.9	506	0.7	301	4	11,106	1.0	8,907	0.9	2,199	24.7
Total interest expense	856	0.9	538	0.7	302	7	9,630	0.9	8,566	1.0	1,064	12.4
Income before income taxes	601	6.7	603	6.9	(27)	4)	81,326	7.7	60,171	6.2	21,155	35.2
Income tax expense	41	1.4	57	1.7	21	6)	18,810	1.8	14,146	1.5	4,664	33.0
Net income	46	5.3	42	5.2	89	0 %	\$ 62,516	5.9 %	\$ 46,025	4.7 %	\$ 16,491	35.8 %

Net service revenues increased by 10.0% 11.3% to \$951.1 million \$1,058.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to \$864.5 million \$951.1 million in 2021. 2022. Net service revenue increased by \$20.7 million \$88.2 million, \$49.5 million \$5.4 million and \$16.4 million \$13.9 million in our personal care, hospice and home health segments, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared to 2021. 2022. Net service revenue increased due to a 5.3% 8.2% increase in revenues per billable hour and a 4.2% increase in billable hours for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 in our personal care segment compared to 2021. 2022. The increase in our hospice segment revenue was primarily due to an increase in average daily census and revenue per patient day, mainly attributed to the acquisition of JourneyCare Tennessee Quality Care on February 1, 2022 August 1, 2023. The increase in our home health segment is mainly attributed primarily due to organic growth and the full-year effect in 2022 2023 of the

acquisitions acquisition of Armada Apple Home on August 1, 2021 October 1, 2022 and Summit the acquisition of Tennessee Quality Care on October 1, 2021 August 1, 2023.

Gross profit, expressed as a percentage of net service revenues, slightly increased to 31.5% 32.1% for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, from 31.2% 31.5% in 2021. 2022. The increase was mainly attributed primarily attributable to the full-year effect increase in 2022 gross profit percentage in our personal care and home health segments of the acquisition of 1.6% and 6.6%, respectively, offset by a decline in our relatively higher margin hospice segment businesses in 2021. of 3.2%. The home health increase was primarily attributable to the Tennessee Quality Care acquisition on August 1, 2023.

38

42

[Table of Contents](#)

General and administrative expenses increased to \$216.9 million \$234.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to \$189.4 million \$216.9 million in 2021. 2022. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to acquisitions that resulted in an increase in administrative employee wages, taxes and benefit costs of \$18.0 million \$16.3 million. In addition, stock-based compensation increased by \$1.2 million and rent expenses increased by \$2.2 million primarily due to the acquisition of JourneyCare for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to 2021. General and administrative expenses, expressed as a percentage of net service revenues, increased decreased to 22.2% for 2023, from 22.8% for 2022, from 21.9% in 2021. 2022.

Depreciation and amortization decreased were \$14.1 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Total interest expense, net increased to \$14.1 million \$9.6 million from \$8.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 from \$14.5 million in 2021, primarily due to the decrease of intangible asset amortization related to accelerated amortization and the reduction in amortization expense of tradenames, which were fully amortized, partially offset by the full-year effect in 2022 of our fiscal year 2021 acquisitions and fiscal year 2022 acquisitions.

Interest expense increased to \$8.6 million from \$5.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to 2021. 2022. The increase in interest expense was primarily due to higher average outstanding borrowings due to from additional borrowings used to fund acquisitions and increased interest rates under our credit facility for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to 2021. 2022.

All of our income is from domestic sources. We incur state and local taxes in states in which we operate. The effective income tax rate was 23.5% 23.1% and 25.2% 23.5% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, respectively, compared to our federal statutory rate of 21.0%. 2022, respectively. Our lower effective income tax rate in 2022 2023 was principally lower due to the increase in inclusion of state taxes and non-deductible compensation, partially offset by excess tax benefit and the use of federal employment tax credits and return to provision items. credits. For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the federal employment state tax rates were 5.1% 5.6% and 4.1%, while the return to provision items were 1.0% and 0% 6.0%, respectively.

Table of Contents

Results of Operations – Segments

The following tables and related analysis summarize our operating results and business metrics by segment:

Personal Care Segment

Operating Results	For the Years Ended December 31,						For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2022			2021			2023			2022		
(Amounts in Thousands, Except Percentages)						(Amounts in Thousands, Except Percentages)						

Net service revenues	706,500		680,500				\$ 794,718	100.0 %	\$ 706,507	100.0 %	\$ 88,211	12.5 %
Cost of services revenues	520,617		503,917				572,807	72.1	520,617	73.7	52,190	10.0
Gross profit	185,890		177,583				221,911	27.9	185,890	26.3	36,021	19.4
General and administrative expenses	60,532		61,300		(1)		64,382	8.1	60,532	8.6	3,850	6.4
Segment operating income	\$ 83,375		\$ 58,276		\$ 3,000		\$ 157,529	19.8 %	\$ 125,358	17.7 %	\$ 32,171	25.7 %

Business Metrics (Actual Numbers, Except Billable Hours in Thousands)								
Locations at period end	1	1			156	156		
Average billable census * (1)	5	6						
	6	2						
	3	3						
	7	8						
	,	,	((
	4	0	5	1				
	8	5	6	.				
	2	1	9)	5) %	38,521	37,482	1,039	2.8 %
Billable hours * (2)	2	3						
	9	0						
	,	,	((
	4	1	7	2				
	1	5	3	.				
	2	1	9)	5)	30,658	29,412	1,246	4.2
Average billable hours per census per month * (2)	6	6	((
	5	5	0	0				
				
	1	7	6)	9)	66.2	65.1	1.1	1.7
Billable hours per business day * (2)	1	1						
	1	1	(
	3	5	2					
	,	,	,	(
	1	5	3	2				
	2	2	9	.				
	2	1	9)	1)	117,915	113,122	4,793	4.2

[illegible]

- (1) Average billable census is the number of unique clients receiving a billable service during the year and is the total census divided by months in operation during the period.
- (2) Billable hours is the total number of hours served to clients during the period. Average billable hours per census per month is billable hours divided by average billable census. Billable hours per day is total billable hours divided by the number of business days in the period. Revenues per billable hour is revenue, attributed to billable hours, divided by billable hours.

Table of Contents

- (3) **Same 2023 same store growth** reflects the change in year-over-year revenue for the same store base. We define the same store base to include those stores open for at least 52 full weeks. This measure highlights the performance of existing stores, while excluding the impact of acquisitions, new store openings and closures, and ARPA associated revenue from this calculation.
- (4) **2022 same store growth** reflects the change in year-over-year revenue for the same store base. We define the same store base to include those stores open for at least 52 full weeks. This measure highlights the performance of existing stores, while excluding the impact of acquisitions, new store openings and closures, the New York CDPAP **program** and ARPA associated revenue from this calculation.

* Management deems these metrics to be key performance indicators. Management uses these metrics to monitor our performance, both in our existing operations and acquisitions. Many of these metrics serve as the basis of reported revenues and assessment of these, provide direct correlation to the results of operations from period to period and facilitate comparison with the results of our peers. Historical trends

established in these metrics can be used to evaluate current operating results, identify trends affecting our business, determine the allocation of resources and assess the quality and potential variability of our cash flows and earnings. We believe they are useful to investors in evaluating and understanding our business but should not be used solely in assessing the Company's performance. These key performance indicators should not be considered superior to, as a substitute for or as an alternative to, and should be considered in conjunction with, the GAAP financial measures presented herein to fully evaluate and understand the business as a whole. These measures may not be comparable to similarly-titled performance indicators used by other companies.

The personal care segment derives a significant amount of net service revenues from operations in Illinois, which represented 51.1% 51.7% and 47.9% 51.1% of our net service revenues for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. One payor client, the Illinois Department on Aging, accounted for 20.7% 20.9% and 21.4% 20.7% of net service revenues for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Net service revenues from state, local and other governmental programs accounted for 49.3% 50.4% and 49.3% of net service revenues for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Managed care organizations accounted for 46.3% 46.2% and 45.5% 46.3% of net service revenues for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, with commercial insurance, private pay and other payors accounting for the remainder of net service revenues.

Net service revenues increased by 3.0% 12.5% for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 primarily as a result of an increase in revenues per billable hour of 5.3% 8.2%, mainly attributed to rate increases discussed above. The Company experienced a decrease in New York net service revenues of \$13.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily driven by a decrease in the New York CDPAP program as discussed above, compared to 2021.

40

[Table of Contents](#)

Gross profit, expressed as a percentage of net service revenues, decreased increased from 26.8% for the year ended December 31, 2021 to 26.3% for the year ended December 31, 2022 to 27.9% for the year ended December 31, 2023 due to higher a decrease of 1.1% in direct payroll expense as a percentage of net service employee wages, taxes and benefit costs. revenues.

The personal care segment's general and administrative expenses primarily consist of administrative employee wages, taxes and benefit costs, rent, information technology and office expenses. General and administrative expenses, decreased by approximately \$1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. General and administrative expenses, expressed as a percentage of net service revenues, was 8.6% 8.1% and 9.0% 8.6% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to 2021 is primarily due to synergies from acquisitions.

44

[Table of Contents](#)

Hospice Segment

Operating Results	For the Years Ended December 31,						For the Years Ended December 31,						
	2022		2021		Change		2023		2022		Change		
	%		%										
	of		of										
	Segment		Segment										
	Net		Net										
	Service		Service										
	Revenues		Revenues										
	Amount		Amount		%		Amount		Revenues		Amount		%
(Amounts in Thousands, Except Percentages)						(Amounts in Thousands, Except Percentages)							

Net	2		1													
serv	0		5		4											
ice	1	1	2	1	9											
reve	,	0	,	0	,	3										
nue	7	0	2	0	5	2										
s	7	.	5	.	1	.										
	\$ 2	0 %	\$ 3	0 %	\$ 9	5 %	\$	207,155	100.0 %	\$	201,772	100.0 %	\$	5,383	2.7 %	
Cos	1															
t of	0		7		2											
serv	0		5		5											
ices	,	5	,	4	,	3										
reve	9	0	1	9	7	4										
nue	5	.	8	.	7	.										
s	6	0	6	4	0	3										
								110,219	53.2		100,956	50.0		9,263	9.2	
Gro	1															
ss	0		7		2											
profi	0		7		3											
t	,	5	,	5	,	3										
	8	0	0	0	7	0										
	1	.	6	.	4	.										
	6	0	7	6	9	8										
								96,936	46.8		100,816	50.0		(3,880)	(3.8)	
Gen																
eral																
and																
adm																
inist	4		3		1											
rativ	9		4		5											
e	,	2	,	2	,	4										
exp	7	4	6	2	1	3										
ens	4	.	3	.	1	.										
es	2	7	2	7	0	6										
								52,083	25.1		49,742	24.7		2,341	4.7	
Seg																
men																
t	5		4													
ope	1		2		8											
ratin	,	2	,	2	,	2										
g	0	5	4	7	6	0										
inco	7	.	3	.	3	.										
me	\$ 4	3 %	\$ 5	9 %	\$ 9	4 %	\$	44,853	21.7 %	\$	51,074	25.3 %	\$	(6,221)	(12.2) %	

Business Metrics (Actual Numbers)								
Locations at period end	3	3			39	33		
Admission	1							
mis	3	9	3					
sion	,	,	,	3				
s *	1	5	5	7				
(1)	7	9	7	.				
	1	2	9	3 %	12,902	13,171	(269)	(2.0) %
Average daily occupancy	3	2						
cen	2	5	7	8				
sus	7	6	1	.				
* (2)	9	1	8	0	3,415	3,279	136	4.1
Average length of stay	8	9	((
th of stay	7	6	8	9				
* (3)	7	5	8)	1)	94.4	87.7	6.7	7.7

Patient days *	17,619	92,301	25,379						
(4)	6	3	3						
	,	,	,	2					
	1	0	1	7					
	9	1	7	.					
	3	4	9	4	1,203,522	1,176,193	27,329	2.3	
Revenue per patient day *	17	14	6						
(5)	\$ 5	\$ 5	\$ 0	0 %	\$ 175.43	\$ 171.55	\$ 3.88	2.3 %	
Organic growth - Revenue *	0	6							
(6)	4 %	2) %			2.0 %	0.4 %			
- Average daily visits *	1	1							
(6)	9 %	2) %			0.3 %	1.9 %			

-
- 1. (1) Represents referral process and new patients on service during the period.
 - 2. (2) Average daily census is total patient days divided by the number of days in the period, adjusted for patient days for acquisitions beginning date of acquisition.
 - 3. (3) Average length of stay is the average number of days a patient is on service, calculated upon discharge, and is total patient days divided total discharges in the period.
 - 4. (4) Patient days is days of service for all patients in the period.
 - 5. (5) Revenue per patient day is hospice revenue divided by the number of patient days in the period.
 - 6. (6) Revenue organic growth and average daily census organic growth reflect the change in year-over-year revenue and average daily census for the same store base. We define the same store base to include those stores open for at least 52 full weeks. These measures highlight the performance of existing stores, while excluding the impact of acquisitions, new store openings and closures.

* Management deems these metrics to be key performance indicators. Management uses these metrics to monitor our performance, both in our existing operations and acquisitions. Many of these metrics serve as the basis of reported revenues and assessment of these, provide direct correlation to the results of operations from period to period and facilitate comparison with the results of our peers. Historical trends established in these metrics can be used to evaluate current operating results, identify trends affecting our business, determine the allocation of resources and assess the quality and potential variability of our cash flows and earnings. We believe they are useful to investors in evaluating and understanding our business but should not be used solely in assessing the Company's performance. These key performance indicators should not be considered superior to, as a substitute for or as an alternative to, and should be considered in conjunction with, the GAAP financial measures presented herein to fully evaluate and understand the business as a whole. These measures may not be comparable to similarly-titled performance indicators used by other companies.

Table of Contents

Hospice generates revenue by providing care to patients with a life expectancy of six months or less, as well as related services for their families. Hospice offers four levels of care, as defined by Medicare, to meet the varying needs of patients and their families. The four levels of hospice include routine care, continuous care, general inpatient care and respite care. Our hospice segment principally provides routine care, but with the acquisition of Queen City Hospice, the Company expanded continuous care services.

Table of Contents

care.

Net service revenues from Medicare accounted for 90.9% 89.9% and 93.3% 90.9% and Medicare Advantage accounted for 3.6% 3.4% and 3.7% 3.6% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Net service revenues increased by \$49.5 million \$5.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 primarily due to increases in average daily census and revenue per patient day, mainly attributed to the organic growth and the acquisitions of the operations of Tennessee Quality Care on August 1, 2023 and JourneyCare on February 1, 2022 and Armada on August 1, 2021.

Gross profit, expressed as a percentage of net service revenues, was 50.0% 46.8% and 50.6% 50.0% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The decrease in gross profit as a percentage of net service revenues was mainly attributed to higher direct employee wages, taxes and benefit costs, costs of \$6.4 million.

The hospice segment's general and administrative expenses primarily consist of administrative employee wages, taxes and benefit costs, rent, information technology and office expenses. General and administrative expenses, expressed as a percentage of net service revenues, was 24.7% 25.1% and 22.7% 24.7% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to acquisitions that resulted in a \$11.2 million \$2.4 million increase in administrative employee wages taxes and benefit costs and a \$2.4 million increase in rent expenses for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Home Health Segment

For the Years Ended December 31,						For the Years Ended December 31,					
2022		2021		Change		2023		2022		Change	
%		%									
of		of									
Se		Se									
gm		gm									
ent		ent									
Ne		Ne									
t		t									
Se		Se									
rvi		rvi									
ce		ce									
Re		Re									
Am	ve	Am	ve	Am							
oun	nu	oun	nu	oun							
t	es	t	es	t	%	Amount	% of Segment Net Service Revenues	Amount	% of Segment Net Service Revenues	Amount	%
(Amounts in Thousands, Except Percentages)						(Amounts in Thousands, Except Percentages)					

[illegible]

Business Metrics (Actual Numbers)								
Locations at period end	13	12			24	13		
New admissions * (1)	14,654	8,765	5,678					
	4	8	5	6				
	,	,	,	6				
	4	7	6	4				
	5	8	7	.				
	2	1	1	6 %	16,251	14,452	1,799	12.4 %
Recertifications * (2)	5,838	3,192	2,491					
	,	,	,	6				
	8	5	2	4				
	3	4	9	.				
	8	7	1	6	9,030	5,838	3,192	54.7
Total volume * (3)	20,946	12,794	7,654					
	,	,	,	6				
	2	3	9	4				
	9	2	6	.				
	0	8	2	6	25,281	20,290	4,991	24.6
Visits * (4)	2,935	1,849	1,031					
	9	8	0					
	3	3	9					
	,	,	,	5				
	3	9	4	9				
	8	5	3	.				
	1	1	0	5 %	344,919	293,381	51,538	17.6 %

78.4% 73.5% and managed care organizations accounted for 20.3% 22.2% and 16.9% 20.3% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Home health services provided to Medicare beneficiaries are paid under the Medicare Home Health Prospective Payment System, HHPPS, which uses national, standardized 30-day period payment rates for periods of care. CMS uses the PDGM as the case-mix classification model to place periods of care into payment categories, classifying patients based on clinical characteristics. An outlier adjustment may be paid for periods of care in which costs exceed a specific threshold amount.

Net service revenues increased by \$16.4 million \$13.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to 2021, 2022. Total visits increased for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, mainly attributed to organic growth the acquisition of Tennessee Quality Care on August 1, 2023 and the full-year effect in 2022 2023 of the acquisitions acquisition of Armada Apple Home on August 1, 2021 and Summit on October 1, 2021 October 1, 2022.

Gross profit, expressed as a percentage of net service revenues, was 30.4% 37.0% and 33.9% 30.4% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The decrease increase in gross profit as a percentage of net service revenues was due to higher a decrease of 6.6% in direct employee wages, taxes and benefit costs. payroll expense as a percentage of net service revenues.

The home health segment's general and administrative expenses consist of administrative employee wages, taxes and benefit costs, rent, information technology and office expenses. General and administrative expenses, expressed as a percentage of net service revenues, was 23.9% 24.7% and 21.6% 23.9% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to acquisitions that resulted in a \$3.8 million \$3.1 million increase in administrative employee wages, taxes and benefit costs and a \$0.3 million increase in rent expenses for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure that has limitations as an analytical tool, and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results of operations as reported under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"). The financial results presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP and a reconciliation of this non-GAAP measure included within this Annual Report on Form 10-K should be carefully evaluated.

We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income earnings before discontinued operations, net interest expense, other non-operating income, tax expense, taxes, depreciation, and amortization, acquisition and de novo expenses, stock-based compensation expense, restructure expenses and other non-recurring costs, gain or loss on the sale of assets and secondary offering costs. retroactive rate increases from New York. The Company defined adjusted EBITDA to exclude net COVID expenses arising from the pandemic from the second quarter of 2020 to the first quarter of 2021. Adjusted EBITDA is a performance measure used by management that is not calculated in accordance with GAAP. It should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net income, operating income or any other measure of financial performance calculated in accordance with GAAP. Additionally, our calculation of Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies.

Management believes that Adjusted EBITDA is useful to investors, management and others in evaluating our operating performance for the following reasons:

- By reporting Adjusted EBITDA, we believe that we provide investors with insight and consistency in our financial reporting and present a basis for comparison of our business operations between current, past and future periods. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA allows management, investors and others to evaluate and compare our core operating results, including return on capital and operating efficiencies, from period to period, by removing the impact of our capital structure (interest expense), asset base (amortization and depreciation), tax consequences, stock-based compensation expense and other identified adjustments.
- We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is a measure widely used by securities analysts, investors and others to evaluate the financial performance of other public companies.

47

[Table of Contents](#)

- We recorded stock-based compensation expense of \$10.6 million, \$10.3 million, \$9.4 million, \$10.6 million and \$6.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020, respectively. By comparing our Adjusted EBITDA in different periods, our investors can evaluate our operating results without stock-based compensation expense, which is a non-cash expense which we believe is not a key measure of our operations.

43

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, management has chosen to use Adjusted EBITDA as a performance measure because we believe that the amount of non-cash expenses, such as depreciation, amortization and stock-based compensation expense, may not directly correlate to the underlying performance of our business operations, and because such expenses can vary significantly from period to period as a result of new acquisitions, full amortization of previously acquired tangible and intangible assets or the timing of new stock-based awards, as the case may be. This facilitates internal comparisons to historical operating results, as well as external comparisons to the operating results of our competitors and other companies in the personal care services industry. Because management believes Adjusted EBITDA is useful as a performance measure, management uses Adjusted EBITDA:

- as one of our primary financial measures in the day-to-day oversight of our business to allocate financial and human resources across our organization, to assess appropriate levels of marketing and other initiatives and to generally enhance the financial performance of our business;
- in the preparation of our annual operating budget, as well as for other planning purposes on a quarterly and annual basis, including allocations in order to implement our growth strategy, to determine appropriate levels of investment in acquisitions and to endeavor to achieve strong core operating results;

- to evaluate the effectiveness of business strategies, such as the allocation of resources, the mix of organic growth acquisitive growth and adjustments to our payor mix;
- as a means of evaluating the effectiveness of management in directing our core operating performance, which we consider to be performance that can be affected by our management in any particular period through their allocation and use of resources that affect our underlying revenue and profit-generating operations during that period;
- for the valuation of prospective acquisitions, and to evaluate the effectiveness of integration of past acquisitions into our Company; and
- in communications with our Board concerning our financial performance.

Although Adjusted EBITDA is frequently used by investors and securities analysts in their evaluations of companies, Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results of operations as reported under GAAP. Some of these limitations include:

- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect our cash expenditures or future requirements for capital expenditures or other contractual commitments;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect interest expense or interest income;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect cash requirements for income taxes;
- although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated or amortized will have to be replaced in the future, and Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any cash requirements for these replacements;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any acquisition and de novo expenses;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any stock-based compensation;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any restructure expense and other related non-recurring costs;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any net COVID-19 expense arising from the pandemic from the second quarter 2020 to the first quarter of 2021;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any gains or losses on the sale of assets;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any secondary offering costs; and
- other companies in our industry may calculate Adjusted EBITDA differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

Management compensates for these limitations by using GAAP financial measures in addition to Adjusted EBITDA in managing the day-to-day and long-term operations of our business. We believe that consideration of Adjusted EBITDA, together with a careful review of our GAAP financial measures, is the most informed method of analyzing our Company.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth a reconciliation of net income, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, to Adjusted EBITDA:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
	(Amounts In Thousands)			(Amounts In Thousands)		
Reconciliation of net income to Adjusted EBITDA (a):						
Net income	46,02	45,1	33,1			
	\$ 5	\$ 26	\$ 33	\$ 62,516	\$ 46,025	\$ 45,126
Interest expense, net		5,53	2,56			
	8,566	8	5	9,630	8,566	5,538
Impact of retroactive New York rate increase				(868)	—	—
Income tax expense	14,14	15,2	8,80			
	6	72	9	18,810	14,146	15,272
Depreciation and amortization	14,06	14,4	12,0			
	0	94	51	14,126	14,060	14,494
Acquisition and de novo expenses		7,30	6,95			
	7,657	6	6			
Acquisition expenses				6,220	7,657	7,306
Stock-based compensation expense	10,62	9,43	6,00			
	5	4	5	10,319	10,625	9,434
Restructure expense and other related costs		1,05	5,61			
	461	7	4	269	461	1,057
COVID-19 expense, net (b)			1,48			
	—	(591)	0	—	—	(591)
(Gain) loss on sale of assets	(60)	25	294	(2)	(60)	25
Adjusted EBITDA*	101,4	97,6	76,9			
	\$ 80	\$ 61	\$ 07	\$ 121,020	\$ 101,480	\$ 97,661

(a) The selected historical Consolidated Statements of Income data for the fiscal years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2021** and **2020, 2021**, were derived from our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

(b) Excludes net COVID expenses arising from the pandemic from the second quarter of 2020 to the first quarter of 2021.

* Management deems Adjusted EBITDA to be a key performance indicator. Management uses key performance indicators to monitor our performance, both in our existing operations and acquisitions. Many of these metrics serve as the basis of reported revenues and assessment of these, provide direct correlation to the results of operations from period to period and facilitate comparison with the results of our peers. Historical trends established in these metrics can be used to evaluate current operating results, identify trends affecting our business, determine the allocation of resources and assess the quality and potential variability of our cash flows and earnings. We believe they are useful to investors in evaluating and understanding our business but should not be used solely in assessing the Company's performance. These key performance indicators should not be considered superior to, as a substitute for or as an alternative to, and should be considered in conjunction with, the GAAP financial measures presented herein to fully evaluate and understand the business as a whole. These measures may not be comparable to similarly-titled performance indicators used by other companies.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Our primary sources of liquidity are cash on hand and cash from operations and borrowings under our credit facility. At December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had cash balances of \$80.0 million, \$64.8 million and \$168.9 million, respectively. Cash flows from operating activities represent the inflow of cash from our payor clients and the outflow of cash for payroll and payroll taxes, operating expenses, interest and taxes.

We drew approximately \$47.0 million, \$110.0 million on the revolver portion of our credit facility to fund, in part, the JourneyCare and Apple Home acquisitions, purchase price paid in connection with the Tennessee Quality Care acquisition, and repaid \$105.0 million, \$118.5 million under our revolving credit facility in 2022, 2023. At December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, we had a total of \$134.9 million, \$126.4 million in revolving loans, with an interest rate of 6.13%, 7.21% outstanding on our credit facility. After giving effect to the amounts drawn on our credit facility, approximately \$8.2 million, \$8.0 million of outstanding letters of credit and borrowing limits based on an advance multiple of Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement), we had \$380.2 million, \$470.0 million of capacity and \$237.2 million, \$335.6 million available for borrowing under our credit facility. At December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022, we had a total of \$224.9 million, \$134.9 million of revolving loans, with an interest rate of 2.10%, 6.13%. During the year ended December 31, 2021, December 31, 2022, the Company drew approximately \$29.0 million, \$47.0 million on the revolver portion of its credit facility to fund, in part, the acquisition of Armada Journey Care and Apple Home acquisitions on August 1, 2021, February 1, 2022 and October 1, 2022, respectively.

Our credit facility requires us to maintain a total net leverage ratio not exceeding 3.75:1.00. At December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with our financial covenants under the Credit Agreement. Although we believe our liquidity position remains strong, we can provide no assurance that we will remain in compliance with the covenants in our Credit Agreement, and in the future, it may prove necessary to seek an amendment with the bank lending group under our credit facility. Additionally, there can be no assurance that we will be able to raise additional funds on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

[Table of Contents](#)

Borrowing Capacity

The Company's Credit Agreement provides for a \$600.0 million revolving credit facility and a \$125.0 million incremental loan facility, which incremental loan facility may be for term loans or an increase to the revolving loan commitments. The maturity of the credit facility is July 30, 2026. The Pursuant to the Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement contains hardwired fallback language that contemplates a transition from LIBOR, specifically identifies SOFR dated as of April 26, 2023, the Company amended its credit facility to replace the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") with the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR") as the replacement benchmark reference rate and details the mechanism for transition at LIBOR cessation, which is anticipated to occur on June 30, 2023. loans under its credit facility. The transition to SOFR did not and is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or liquidity.

See Note 7, Long-Term Debt, to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details of our long-term debt.

Current Macroeconomic Conditions and the COVID-19 Pandemic Relief Funding

Economic conditions in the United States continue to be challenging in various respects, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. respects. For example, the United States economy continues to experience significant inflationary pressures, elevated interest rates, challenging labor market conditions, and disruptions to supply networks. Any resulting economic downturn would pose a risk to states' revenues, which in turn could affect our reimbursements and collections received for services rendered. Depending on the severity and length of any potential economic downturn, states could face significant fiscal challenges and revise their revenue forecasts and adjust their budgets, and sales tax collections and income tax withholdings could be depressed in fiscal year 2021 2023 (which began July 1 in most states), and, potentially, future fiscal years. In this regard, Illinois, New Mexico and New York, our top three personal care markets, previously revised revenue estimates downward for the 2022 fiscal year as the result of earlier negative economic conditions arising from the pandemic. Also, in response to reduced revenues, the state of New York authorized the issuance of short-term bonds and implemented uniform reductions to Medicaid payments, applicable to home health and personal care services (hospice services were exempt). These reductions took effect for dates of service on or after April 2, 2020, and were eliminated effective April 1, 2022.

Government Stimulus and COVID-19 Provider Relief Measures Fund

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the federal and state governments have passed legislation, promulgated regulations, and taken other administrative actions government took various measures intended to assist healthcare providers, in providing care to COVID-19 patients and other patients during the public health emergency. These temporary measures

include relief from Medicare conditions including authorizing several forms of participation requirements for healthcare providers, relaxation of licensure requirements for healthcare professionals, relaxation of privacy restrictions for telehealth remote communications, and limited waivers of fraud and abuse laws for activities related to COVID-19 during the emergency period. The current federal public health emergency declaration expires May 11, 2023. The presidential administration has indicated that the public health emergency will not be extended.

Provider Relief Fund

financial relief. One of the primary sources of relief for eligible healthcare providers is was the Provider Relief Fund, distributions from which has been funded through the CARES Act and related legislation. Provider Relief Fund payments are were intended to compensate healthcare providers for lost revenues and healthcare related expenses incurred in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and are pandemic. Recipients were not required to be repaid, repay funding received, provided that recipients attest they attested to and comply complied with certain terms and conditions, including limitations on balance billing and not using funds received from the Provider Relief Fund to reimburse expenses or losses that other sources are obligated to reimburse. conditions.

In November 2020, the Company received grants in an aggregate principal amount of \$13.7 million from the Provider Relief Fund, for which we had previously applied. The Company utilized the remaining \$12.3 million of these funds during the year ended December 31, 2021, for healthcare related expenses, including retention payments attributable to COVID-19 that were unreimbursed by other sources. We were required to properly and fully document the use of such funds in reports to HHS. The Company documented the use of such funds in reports to HHS, as required, and submitted the reports to HHS prior to the deadline of March 31, 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we submitted an unmodified audit report to HHS in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards, as required for commercial organizations that received and expended total awards of \$750,000 or more.

46

[Table of Contents](#)

Payroll tax deferral

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") also provides for certain federal income and other tax changes, including allowing for the deferral of the employer portion of Social Security payroll taxes through December 31, 2020. The payroll tax deferral requires that the deferred payroll taxes be paid over two years, with half of the eligible deferred amount required to be paid by December 31, 2021 and the other half by December 31, 2022. The Company received a cash benefit of approximately \$7.1 million related to the deferral of employer payroll taxes for 2020 under the CARES Act, for the period April 2, 2020 through June 30, 2020. Effective July 1, 2020, the Company began paying its deferred portion of employer Social Security payroll taxes and repaid \$4.1 million and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

50

[Table of Contents](#)

ARPA Spending Plans

The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (“ARPA”), which ARPA became law on March 11, 2021, and provides for \$350 billion in relief funding for eligible state, local, territorial, and Tribal governments to mitigate the fiscal effects of the COVID-19 public health emergency. Additionally, the law provides provided for a 10 percentage point increase in federal matching funds for Medicaid HCBS from April 1, 2021, through March 30, 2022 March 31, 2022, provided the state satisfies satisfied certain conditions. States are permitted to use the state funds equivalent to the additional federal funds through March 31, 2025. States must use the monies attributable to this matching fund increase to supplement, not supplant, their level of state spending for the implementation of activities enhanced under the Medicaid HCBS in effect as of April 1, 2021. States will be permitted to use the state funds equivalent to the additional federal funds through March 31, 2025.

HCBS spending plans for the additional matching funds vary by state, but common initiatives in which the Company is participating include those aimed at strengthening the provider workforce (e.g., efforts to recruit, retain, and train direct service providers). The Company is required to properly and fully document the use of such funds in reports to the state in which the funds originated. Funds may be subject to recoupment if not expended or if they are expended on non-approved uses. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, the

The Company received state funding provided by the ARPA in an aggregate amount of \$3.7 million and \$23.4 million, for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company recorded revenue of \$0.3 million and \$1.9 million and related cost of service revenues of \$0.1 million and \$1.5 million for certain states that met the revenue recognition criteria. criteria for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company deferred the remaining \$3.4 million and \$21.5 million, which was received from states with specific spending plans and reporting requirements. requirements, for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company utilized \$10.5 million and \$8.6 million of these funds during the twelve months years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, primarily for caregivers and adding support to recruiting and retention efforts, included as a reduction of cost of service revenues in the Company’s Consolidated Statements of Income. As of December 31, 2022, the efforts. The deferred portion of ARPA funding was \$5.8 million and \$12.9 million, for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which is included within Government stimulus advances on the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Medicare sequester

The CARES Act and related legislation also include other provisions offering financial relief, including, for example, temporarily suspending the Medicare sequester, which would have otherwise reduced payments to Medicare providers by 2% as required by the Budget Control Act of 2011. The sequestration adjustment resumed with a 1% reduction beginning April 1, 2022, and a 2% reduction beginning July 1, 2022. These sequestration cuts have been extended through April 2032.

In our hospice segment, Medicare sequester relief resulted in an increase in net service revenues of \$1.4 million \$0.0 million and \$2.9 million \$1.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. In our home health segment, Medicare sequester relief resulted in an increase in net service revenues of \$0.3 million \$0.0 million and \$0.5 million \$0.3 million, for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

However, the ARPA increases increased the federal budget deficit in a manner that triggers an additional statutorily mandated sequestration under the PAYGO Act. As a result, an additional Medicare payment reduction of up to 4% was required to take effect in January 2022. However, Congress has delayed implementation of this payment reduction until 2025. We cannot currently determine if, or to what extent, our business, results of operations, financial condition or liquidity will ultimately be impacted by mandated sequestration triggers under the PAYGO Act, or if or when the mandated sequestration will occur. Further, we anticipate that the federal deficit will continue to place pressure on government healthcare programs, and it is possible that future deficit reduction legislation will impose additional Medicare spending reductions.

47

Table of Contents

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes historical changes in our cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020: 2021:

	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
	(Amounts in Thousands)			(Amounts in Thousands)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	105,11	39,48	109,41	\$ 112,247	\$ 105,110	\$ 39,488
	\$ 0	\$ 8	\$ 1			
Net cash used in investing activities	(106,5	(42,0	(214,2	(119,236)	(106,590)	(42,015)
	90)	15)	36)			
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(87,45	26,34	138,18	(8,181)	(87,454)	26,344
	4)	4	9			

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$105.1 million \$112.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared to \$39.5 million \$105.1 million in 2021 2022 primarily due to the timing of receipts on accounts receivable and the timing of government stimulus funds. The changes in accounts receivable were primarily related to the growth in revenue and a decrease in days sales outstanding ("DSO") during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to 2021, 2022, as described below. The related receivables due from the Illinois Department on Aging represented 18.0% 25.8% and 16.1% 18.0% of net accounts receivable at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Net cash used in investing activities was \$119.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to \$106.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to \$42.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. Our investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 consisted of \$1.0 million primarily for the acquisition of CareStaff, \$111.2 million for the acquisition of Tennessee Quality Care and \$9.4 million in purchases of property and equipment primarily related to technology infrastructure. Our investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 primarily consisted of \$86.6 million primarily for the acquisition of JourneyCare, \$12.7 million for the acquisition of Apple Home and \$8.3 million in purchases of property and equipment primarily related to technology infrastructure. Our investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 primarily consisted of \$29.1 million primarily for the acquisition of Armada, \$8.2 million for the acquisition of Summit and \$4.6 million in purchases of property and equipment primarily related to technology infrastructure.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$8.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$87.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to net cash provided of \$26.3 million. Our financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021, December 31, 2023 included borrowings of \$110.0 million on the revolver portion of our credit facility to fund two acquisitions and the payment of \$118.5 million of our revolving loans. Our financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 included borrowings of \$47.0 million on the revolver portion of our credit facility to fund two acquisitions and the payment of \$137.0 million of our revolving loans. Our financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 primarily related to borrowings of approximately \$29.0 million on the revolver portion of our credit facility to fund the Armada acquisition, the reallocation and refinancing of \$17.4 million of our outstanding initial term loans as revolving loans and cash paid for debt issuance costs of \$3.0 million.

Outstanding Accounts Receivable

Gross accounts receivable as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 were \$127.1 million \$117.8 million and \$138.4 million \$127.1 million, respectively. Outstanding accounts receivable, net of the allowance for doubtful accounts, credit losses, decreased by \$11.5 million \$10.0 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The open receivable balance from the Illinois Department on Aging, the largest payor program for the Company's Illinois personal care operation, increased by \$0.5 million \$7.3 million from \$22.0 million as of December 31, 2021 to \$22.5 million as of December 31, 2022 to \$29.8 million as of December 31, 2023. Our collection procedures include review of account aging and direct contact with our payors. We have historically not used collection agencies. An uncollectible amount is written off to the allowance account after reasonable collection efforts have been exhausted.

We calculate our DSO by taking the accounts receivable outstanding, net of the allowance for doubtful accounts, credit losses, divided by the net service revenues for the last quarter, multiplied by the number of days in that quarter. Our DSOs were 39 days and 45 days at December 31, 2023 and 54 days at December 31, 2022 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The DSOs

for our largest payor, the Illinois Department on Aging, at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 were 50 days and 42 days, and 43 days, respectively.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we did not have any off-balance sheet guarantees or arrangements with unconsolidated entities.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based on our Consolidated Financial Statements prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of the financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expense and related disclosures.

Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. An accounting policy is deemed to be critical if it involves a significant level of estimation uncertainty and has had or is reasonably likely to have a

[Table of Contents](#)

material impact on our financial condition or results of operations. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and other sources and factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, however, actual results may differ from these estimates. Our critical accounting policies requiring estimates, assumptions and judgments that we believe have the most significant impact on our consolidated financial statements are described below.

[Table of Contents](#)

Revenue Recognition, Accounts Receivable and Allowances

Net service revenue is recognized at the amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for providing services directly to consumers. Receipts are from federal, state and local governmental agencies, managed care organizations, commercial insurers and private consumers for services rendered. The Company assesses the consumers' ability to pay at the time of their admission based on the Company's verification of the customer's insurance coverage under the Medicare, Medicaid, and other commercial or managed care insurance programs. Laws and regulations governing the governmental programs in which we participate are complex and subject to interpretation. Net service revenues

related to uninsured accounts, or self-pay, is recorded net of implicit price concessions estimated based on historical collection experience to reduce revenue to the estimated amount we expect to collect. Amounts collected from all sources may be less than amounts billed due to implicit price concessions resulting from client eligibility issues, insufficient or incomplete documentation, services at levels other than authorized, pricing differences and other reasons unrelated to credit risk. We monitor our net service revenues and collections from these sources and record any necessary adjustment to net service revenues based upon management's assessment of historical write offs and expected net collections, business and economic conditions, trends in federal, state and private employer healthcare coverage and other collection indicators.

Accounts receivable is reduced to the amount expected to be collected in future periods for services rendered to customers prior to the balance sheet date. Management estimates the value of accounts receivable, net of allowances for implicit price concessions based upon historical experience and other factors, including an aging of accounts receivable, evaluation of expected adjustments, past adjustments and collection experience in relation to amounts billed, current contract and reimbursement terms, shifts in payors and other relevant information. Collection of net service revenues we expect to receive is normally a function of providing complete and correct billing information to the payors within the various filing deadlines. The evaluation of these historical and other factors involves complex, subjective judgments impacting the determination of the implicit price concession assumption. In addition, we compare our cash collections to recorded net service revenues and evaluate our historical allowances, including implicit price concessions, based upon the ultimate resolution of the accounts receivable balance.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Under business combination accounting, assets and liabilities are generally recognized at their fair values and the difference between the consideration transferred, excluding transaction costs, and the fair values of the assets and liabilities is recognized as goodwill. The Company's significant identifiable intangible assets consist of customer and referral relationships, trade names and trademarks and state licenses. The Company uses various valuation techniques to determine initial fair value of its intangible assets, including relief-from-royalty, income approach, discounted cash flow analysis, and multi-period excess earnings, which use significant unobservable inputs, or Level 3 inputs, as defined by the fair value hierarchy. Under these valuation approaches, we are required to make estimates and assumptions about future market growth and trends, forecasted revenue and costs, expected periods over which the assets will be utilized, appropriate discount rates and other variables. The Company estimates the fair values of the trade names using the relief-from-royalty method, which requires assumptions such as the long-term growth rates of future revenues, the relief from royalty rate for such revenue, the tax rate and the discount rate. The Company estimates the fair value of existing indefinite-lived state licenses based on a blended approach of the replacement cost method and cost savings method, which involves estimating the total process costs and opportunity costs to obtain a license, by estimating future earnings before interest and taxes and applying an estimated discount rate, tax rate and time to obtain the license. The Company estimates the fair value of existing finite-lived state licenses based on a method of analyzing the definite revenue streams with the license and without the license, which involves estimating revenues and expenses, estimated time to build up to a current revenue base, which is market specific, and the non-licensed revenue allocation, revenue growth rates, discount rate and tax amortization benefits. The Company estimates the fair value of customer and referral relationships based on a multi-period excess earnings method, which involves identifying revenue streams associated with the assets, estimating the attrition rates based upon historical financial data, expenses and cash

flows associated with the assets, contributory asset charges, rates of return for specific assets, growth rates, discount rate and tax amortization benefits. The Company estimates the fair value of non-competition agreements based on a method of analyzing the factors to compete and factors not to compete, which involves estimating historical financial data, forecasted financial statements, growth rates, tax amortization benefit, discount rate, review of factors to compete and factors not to compete as well as an assessment of the probability of successful competition for each non-competition agreement.

49

53

[Table of Contents](#)

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, goodwill was **\$582.8 million** **\$663.0 million** and **\$504.4 million** **\$582.8 million**, respectively, included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The carrying value of our goodwill is the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired from various acquisitions. In accordance with ASC Topic 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized. We test goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis, as of October 1, or whenever potential impairment triggers occur, such as a significant change in business climate or regulatory changes that would indicate that an impairment may have occurred. We may elect to use a qualitative test to determine whether impairment has occurred, focused on various factors including macroeconomic conditions, market trends, specific reporting unit financial performance and other entity specific events, to determine if it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, including goodwill. We may also bypass the qualitative assessment and perform a quantitative test. Additionally, it is our policy to update the fair value calculation of our reporting units and perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test on a periodic basis. The quantitative goodwill impairment test involves comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying value, including goodwill. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, then goodwill is not impaired. If the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then goodwill is impaired to the extent of the difference.

For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021, 2022** and **2020, 2021**, we performed the quantitative analysis to evaluate whether an impairment occurred. Since quoted market prices for our reporting units are not available, we rely on widely accepted valuation techniques to determine fair value, including discounted cash flow and market multiple approaches, which capture both the future income potential of the reporting unit and the market behaviors and actions of market participants in the industry that includes the reporting unit. These types of models require us to make assumptions and estimates regarding future cash flows, industry-specific economic factors and the profitability of future business strategies. The discounted cash flow model uses a projection of estimated operating results and cash flows that are discounted using a weighted average cost of capital. The market multiple model estimates fair value based on market multiples of earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation and amortization. Under the discounted cash flow model, the projection uses management's

best estimates of economic and market conditions over the projected period for each reporting unit using significant assumptions such as revenue growth rates, operating margins and the weighted-average cost of capital.

Based on the totality of the information available, we concluded that it was more likely than not that the estimated fair values of our reporting units were greater than their carrying values. Consequently, we concluded that there were no impairments for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 or 2020, 2021. For the fiscal year 2022, 2023 impairment tests, the fair value of the reporting units exceeded their respective carrying values (commonly referred to as “headroom”) by at least 100% in the personal care reporting unit, 75% and in the home health reporting unit, and 67%, 20% in the hospice reporting unit. The headroom percentage for the hospice reporting unit decreased as compared to the prior year primarily due to the result of labor shortages with rising costs adding pressure to gross margin and patient volumes have not rebounded as quickly following the acute phase of the COVID-19 pandemic as previously anticipated. We performed a sensitivity analysis on this reporting unit and determined that a more than 3.1%, 1.2% increase to the weighted-average cost of capital, the most sensitive assumption used in the estimate, would result in the fair value being lower than the carrying value. The Company bases its fair value estimates on assumptions management believes to be reasonable but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. Actual future results may differ from those estimates.

As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, intangibles, net of accumulated amortization, was \$72.2 million, \$92.0 million and \$64.3 million, \$72.2 million, respectively, included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Our identifiable intangible assets consist of customer and referral relationships, trade names, trademarks, state licenses and non-competition agreements. Definite-lived intangible assets are amortized using straight-line and accelerated methods based upon the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, which range from one to twenty-five years, and assessed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Customer and referral relationships are amortized systematically over the periods of expected economic benefit, which range from five to ten years. We would recognize an impairment loss when the estimated future non-discounted cash flows associated with the intangible asset are less than the carrying value. An impairment charge would then be recorded for the excess of the carrying value over the fair value. We estimate the fair value of these intangible assets using the income approach. In accordance with ASC Topic 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized. We test intangible assets with indefinite useful lives for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis, as of October 1, or whenever potential impairment triggers occur, such as a significant change in business climate or regulatory changes that would indicate that an impairment may have occurred. No impairment charge was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 or 2020, 2021. Amortization of intangible assets is reported in the statement of income caption, “Depreciation and amortization” and not included in the income statement caption cost of service revenues.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

[Table of Contents](#)

Standby ~~letters~~ Letters of ~~credit~~ Credit

We had outstanding letters of credit of ~~\$8.2 million~~ \$8.0 million at ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023. These standby letters of credit benefit our third-party insurer for our high deductible workers' compensation insurance program. The amount of the letters of credit is negotiated annually in conjunction with the insurance renewals.

Material Cash Requirements

We believe that our existing cash on hand, our anticipated cash flows from operations and amounts available under our Credit Agreement will be sufficient to fund our anticipated operating and investing needs for the next 12 months and for the foreseeable future thereafter. Cash from operations could also be affected by various risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to the effects of risks detailed in Part I, Item 1A—"Risk Factors"

Debt

As of ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, the Company had outstanding debt on our revolving loan under our credit facility of ~~\$134.9 million~~ \$126.4 million, payable on July 30, 2026. Interest payments associated with the debt aggregate to ~~\$34.4 million~~ \$27.1 million, with ~~\$9.9 million~~ \$10.8 million payable within 12 months. As described in Note 7 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, interest on borrowings under the revolving loan are variable. The calculated interest payable amounts use actual rates available through January ~~2023~~ 2024 and assumes the January rates of ~~6.13%~~ 7.21%, respectively, for all future interest payable on the revolving loans. See Note 7, Long-Term Debt, to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details of our long-term debt.

Leases

The Company has lease arrangements for local branches, our corporate headquarters and certain equipment. As of ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, the Company had fixed lease payment obligations aggregating to ~~\$52.0 million~~ \$61.2 million, with ~~\$12.5 million~~ \$13.8 million payable within 12 months. See Note 2, Leases, to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details of our leases.

Impact of Inflation

The United States has recently experienced high rates of inflation. These inflationary conditions have resulted in, and may continue to result in, increased operating costs, particularly as the result of increased wages we have paid and may continue to pay our caregivers and other personnel and our ability to attract and retain personnel. Increased price levels might allow us to increase our fees to private pay clients, but our ability to realize rate increases from government programs might be limited despite inflation. Inflation may also raise our financing costs. For additional information regarding the risks to us from

the current competitive labor market and increasing labor costs, see Item 1A—Risk Factors — “We may not be able to attract and retain qualified personnel or we may incur increased costs in doing so.”

51 55

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risk associated with changes in interest rates on our variable rate long-term debt. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we had outstanding borrowings of approximately **\$134.9 million** **\$126.4 million** on our credit facility, all of which was subject to variable interest rates. As of **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022**, we had outstanding borrowings of approximately **\$224.9 million** **\$134.9 million** on our credit facility, all of which was subject to variable interest rates. If the variable rates on this debt were 100 basis points higher than the rate applicable to the borrowing during the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, our net income would have decreased by **\$1.6 million** **\$1.0 million**, or **\$0.10** **\$0.06** per diluted share. We do not currently have any derivative or hedging arrangements, or other known exposures, to changes in interest rates.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Our Consolidated Financial Statements together with the related Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and the report of our independent registered public accounting firm, are set forth on the pages indicated in Part IV, Item 15—“Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.”

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by an issuer in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the issuer’s management,

including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework). Based on our assessment under the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

Table of Contents

Under SEC Staff guidance, companies are permitted to exclude acquisitions from their first assessment of internal control over financial reporting which covers the period in which such acquisition was completed. We excluded **JourneyCare** **Coastal Nursecare of Florida, Inc. (“JourneyCare” CareStaff)** and **Apple** **American Home HealthCare, LTD Care, LLC, a Tennessee limited liability company (“Apple Home” AHC)**, and its subsidiaries, **Homecare, LLC, a Tennessee limited liability company (“Homecare”), Tennessee Valley Home Care, LLC (d/b/a Tennessee Quality Care – Home Health), a Tennessee limited liability company (“TQC – Home Health”), and Tri-County Home Health and Hospice, LLC (d/b/a Tennessee Quality Care - Hospice), a Tennessee limited liability company (“TQC – Hospice”, and collectively with AHC, Homecare, and TQC – Home Health “Tennessee Quality Care”)** each of which are wholly-owned subsidiaries, from our assessment of internal

Table of Contents

control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** because they were acquired in purchase business combinations on **February 1, 2022** **January 1, 2023** and **October 1, 2022** **August 1, 2023**, respectively.

- JourneyCare CareStaff represented 5% 0.2% of our revenues and 11% 0.4% of our operating income, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.
- Apple Home Tennessee Quality Care represented 0.24% 1.5% of our revenues and 0.24% 3.3% of our operating income, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which appears within Part IV, Item 15—"Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules."

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Not applicable. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, during the quarter ended December 31, 2023, no director or Section 16 officer adopted or terminated any Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements, as such terms are defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

53 57

[Table of Contents](#)

PART III

Certain information required by Part III is omitted from this Annual Report on Form 10-K as we intend to file our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report, and certain information included in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (“Code of Conduct”) that is applicable to all of our employees, officers and members of our Board of Directors, and our subsidiaries. The Code of Conduct addresses, among other things, legal compliance, conflicts of interest, corporate opportunities, protection and proper use of Company assets, confidential and proprietary information, integrity of records, compliance with accounting principles and relations with government agencies. A copy of the current version of our Code of Conduct is available in the Investors—Corporate Governance section of our internet website located at www.addus.com. A copy of the Code of Conduct is also available in print, free of charge, to any stockholder who requests it by writing to Addus HomeCare Corporation, 6303 Cowboys Way, Suite 600, Frisco, TX 75034. We intend to post amendments to or waivers from, if any, our Code of Conduct at this location on our website, in each case to the extent such amendment or waiver would otherwise require the filing of a Current Report on Form 8-K pursuant to Item 5.05 thereof.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

54 58

[Table of Contents](#)

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

- (a) (1), (2) The Financial Statements listed on the index on page F-1 following are included herein. All schedules are omitted, either because they are not applicable or because the required information is shown in the financial statement or the notes thereto.
- (b) Exhibits

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description of Document	Incorporated by Reference	Incorporated by Reference				
		Exhibit					
		Description					
		Document					
		File					
		Form					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					
		F F N					

3.1	<div> <div> <div>Amen</div> <div>ded</div> <div>and</div> <div>Restat</div> <div>ed</div> <div>Certific</div> <div>ate of</div> <div>Incorp</div> <div>oration</div> <div>of</div> <div>Addus</div> <div>Home</div> <div>Care</div> <div>Corpor</div> <div>ation</div> <div>dated</div> <div>as of</div> <div>Octob</div> <div>er 27,</div> <div>2009.</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>0</div> <div>0</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>0</div> <div>3</div> <div>0</div> <div>3</div> <div>-</div> <div>Q</div> <div>5</div> <div>0</div> <div>0</div> <div>4</div> <div>9</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of</div> <div>Addus HomeCare Corporation dated as of October 27,</div> <div>2009.</div> </div> <div> <div>10-Q</div> <div>001-34504</div> <div>11/20/2009</div> <div>3.1</div> </div>
-----	--	--

3.2	<div><div><div><div>Amen</div><div>ded</div><div>and</div><div>Restat</div><div>ed</div><div>Bylaw</div><div>s of</div><div>Addus</div><div>Home</div><div>Care</div><div>Corpor</div><div>ation,</div><div>as</div><div>amend</div><div>ed by</div><div>the</div><div>First</div><div>Amen</div><div>dment</div><div>to</div><div>Amen</div><div>ded</div><div>and</div><div>Restat</div><div>ed</div><div>Bylaw</div><div>s.</div></div><div><div>0 0</div><div>0 5</div><div>1 /</div><div>1 - 9 3</div><div>0 3 / .</div><div>4 2 2</div><div>5 0</div><div>0 1</div><div>4 3</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Addus HomeCare Corporation, as amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Bylaws.</div><div>10-Q</div><div>001-34504</div><div>05/9/2013</div><div>3.2</div></div>
4.1	<div><div><div><div>Form</div><div>of</div><div>Comm</div><div>on</div><div>Stock</div><div>Certific</div><div>ate.</div></div><div><div>3 1</div><div>3 0</div><div>3 /</div><div>- 2 4</div><div>1 / .</div><div>6 2 1</div><div>0 0</div><div>6 0</div><div>3 9</div><div>4</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Form of Common Stock Certificate.</div><div>S-1</div><div>333-160634</div><div>10/2/2009</div><div>4.1</div></div>

[illegible]

10-K	001-34504	8/10/2020	4.2
------	-----------	-----------	-----

10.1*	Separation and General Release Agreement dated as of September 20, 2009, between Addus Health Care, Inc. and W. Andre Wright, III.	Addus Holding Corporation 2006 Stock Incentive Plan.
	3 9 3 / 1 3 2 0 - 1 . S 1 / 1 - 6 2 (1 0 0 b 6 0) 3 9 4	S-1 333- 7/17/2009 10.12 160634

10.4*	Addus	3	7
	Holdin	3	/
	g.	3	1 1
	Corpor	-	7 0
	ation	S 1	/ .
	2006	- 6	2 1
	Stock	1 0	0 2
	Incenti	6	0
	ve	3	9
	Plan.	4	

10.4	2009 Form of Indemnification Agreement.	S-1	333-160634	7/17/2009	10.16
----------------------	---	-----	------------	-----------	-------

10.5*	Direct	Form of Addus HomeCare Corporation 2009 Stock			
	or	Incentive Plan.			
	Form				
	of				
	Non-	3	7		
	Qualifi	3	/		
	ed	3	1 1		
	Stock	-	7 0		
	Option	S 1	/ .		
	Certific	- 6	2 1		
	ate	1 0	0 3		
	under	6	0		
	the	3	9		
	2006	4			
	Stock				
	Incenti				
	ve				
	Plan.				

10.6*	<div>Executive Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Certificate under the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan.</div>	<div>373 / 311 - 70 S 1 / . 6 2 1 0 0 4 6 0 3 9 4</div>	<div>Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement pursuant to the 2009 Stock Incentive Plan.</div>	<div>S-1333-1606349/21/200910.20(a)</div>
10.7	<div>2009 Form of Indemnification Agreement.</div>	<div>373 / 311 - 70 S 1 / . 6 2 1 0 0 6 6 0 3 9 4</div>		
10.7*			<div>Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement pursuant to the 2009 Stock Incentive Plan.</div>	<div>S-1333-1606349/21/200910.20(b)</div>

[Licenses](#)
[Agreement](#)
[for](#)
[Horizon](#)
[Home](#)
[care](#)
[Software](#)
[re,](#)
[dated](#)
[March](#)
[24,](#)
[2006,](#)
[between](#)
[McKesson](#)
[Information](#)
[Systems](#)
[LLC](#)
[and](#)
[Addus](#)
[Health](#)
[Care,](#)
[Inc.](#)

10-Q	001-34504	5/8/2015	10.1
------	-----------	----------	------

10.9	Contract Supplement to Licens e Agree ment No. C0608 555, dated March 24, 2006.	Credit Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2017, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., as the Borrower, the other parties from time to time a party thereto, and Capital One, National Association, as a Lender and Swing Lender and as Agent for all Lenders, Suntrust Bank, as Documentation Agent, Bank of the West, Compass Bank, Fifth Third Bank and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, the other financial institutions party thereto, as Lenders, Capital One, National Association, Bank of the West, Compass Bank, Fifth Third Bank and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Suntrust Robinson Humphrey as Joint Lead Arrangers and Capital One, National Association, as Sole Bookrunner.	10-Q	001-34504	5/9/2017	10.3
10.10	Contract Supplement to Licens e Agree ment No. 00608 555, dated March 28, 2006.					
10.10*		Addus HomeCare Corporation's 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan, effective as of April 27, 2017.	8-K	001-34504	6/16/2017	10.1

[10.11](#) [Amen](#)
[dment](#)
[to](#)
[Licens](#)
[e](#)
[Agree](#)
[ment](#)
[No.](#)
[C0608](#)
[555,](#) 3 8
[dated](#) 3 / 1
[March](#) 3 2 0
[28,](#) - 6 .
[2006,](#) S 1 / 1
[betwe](#) - 6 / 7
[en](#) 1 0 2 (
[McKes](#) 6 0 c
[son](#) 3 9)
[Inform](#) 4
[ation](#)
[Solutio](#)
[ns](#)
[LLC](#)
[and](#)
[Addus](#)
[Health](#)
[Care,](#)
[Inc.](#)

10.12* [Form](#)
[of](#) 3 9
[Addus](#) 3 /
[Home](#) 3 2 1
[Care](#) - 1 0
[Corpor](#) S 1 / .
[ation](#) - 6 2 2
[2009](#) 1 0 0 0
[Stock](#) 6 0
[Incenti](#) 3 9
[ve](#) 4
[Plan.](#)

10.13* [Form](#)
[of](#)
[Nonqu](#)
[alified](#) 3 9 1
[Stock](#) 3 / 0
[Option](#) 3 2 .
[Award](#) - 1 2
[Agree](#) S 1 / 0
[ment](#) - 6 2 (a
[pursua](#) 1 0 0)
[nt to](#) 6 0)
[the](#) 3 9
[2009](#) 4
[Stock](#)
[Incenti](#)
[ve](#)
[Plan.](#)



<u>10.14*</u>	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement pursuant to the 2009 Stock Incentive Plan.</u>	S-1	333-160634	9/21/2009	10.20(b)
<u>10.15*</u>	<u>The Executive Nonqualified "Excess" Plan Adoption Agreement, by Addus HealthCare, Inc., dated April 1, 2012.</u>	8-K	001-34504	4/5/2012	99.1
<u>10.16*</u>	<u>The Executive Nonqualified Excess Plan Document.</u>	8-K	001-34504	4/5/2012	99.2
<u>10.17</u>	<u>Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 7, 2013, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., its subsidiaries identified therein, LHC Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries identified therein.</u>	8-K	001-34504	3/6/2013	99.1
<u>10.18*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective December 15, 2014, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Maxine Hochhauser.</u>	8-K	001-34504	12/15/2014	99.1
<u>10.19</u>	<u>Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 24, 2015, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., Margaret Coffey, Carol Kolar, South Shore Home Health Service, Inc. and Acaring Home Care, LLC.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	5/8/2015	10.1
<u>10.20*</u>	<u>Separation Agreement and General Release, dated as of March 18, 2016, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Inna Berkovich.</u>	8-K	001-34504	03/23/2016	10.1
<u>10.21*</u>	<u>Separation Agreement and General Release, effective May 25, 2016, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Donald Klink.</u>	8-K	001-34504	5/27/2016	99.1
<u>10.22*</u>	<u>Separation Agreement and General Release, dated as of March 1, 2016, by and between Addus HomeCare Corporation and Mark S. Heaney.</u>	8-K	001-34504	3/2/2016	99.2
<u>10.23*</u>	<u>Severance Agreement and General Release, dated as of February 13, 2017, by and between Addus HomeCare Corporation and Maxine Hochhauser.</u>	8-K	001-34504	1/18/2017	10.1
	<u>Credit Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2017, by and among</u>				

10.24	Addus Healthcare, Inc., as the Borrower, the other parties from time to time a party thereto, and Capital One, National Association, as a Lender and Swing Lender and as Agent for all Lenders, Suntrust Bank, as Documentation Agent, Bank of the West, Compass Bank, Fifth Third Bank and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, the other financial institutions party thereto, as Lenders, Capital One, National Association, Bank of the West, Compass Bank, Fifth Third Bank and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Suntrust Robinson Humphrey as Joint Lead Arrangers and Capital One, National Association, as Sole Bookrunner.	10-Q	001-34504	5/9/2017	10.3
10.25*	Addus HomeCare Corporation's 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan, effective as of April 27, 2017.	8-K	001-34504	6/16/2017	10.1
10.26*	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement pursuant to the 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan.	10-K	001-34504	3/14/2018	10.28
10.27*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement pursuant to the 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan.	10-K	001-34504	3/14/2018	10.29
10.28*	Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated April 25, 2017, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Brenda Belger.	10-Q	001-34504	8/8/2017	10.7
10.29*	Transition Agreement and Release, effective as of August 14, 2017, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Brenda Belger.	8-K	001-34504	7/31/2017	10.1
10.30	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated February 27, 2018, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., Michael J. Merrell and Mary E. Merrell,	8-K	001-34504	3/5/2018	10.1
10.11*	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement pursuant to the 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan.	10-K	001-34504	3/14/2018	10.28
10.12*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement pursuant to the 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan.	10-K	001-34504	3/14/2018	10.29

<u>10.13</u>	<u>Stock Purchase Agreement, dated February 27, 2018, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., Michael J. Merrell and Mary E. Merrell, individually, Michael J. Merrell and Mary E. Merrell, as Trustees of the Merrell Revocable Trust UTA dated June 3, 2012, and Michael J. Merrell and Mary E. Merrell, as Trustees of the Ambercare Corporation Employee Stock Ownership Plan Trust.</u>	8-K	001-34504	3/5/2018	10.1
<u>10.14</u>	<u>Amended and Restated Credit Agreement by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as borrower, the Company, the other Credit Parties party thereto, the Lenders and L/C Issuers party thereto, and Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.2
<u>10.15*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and R. Dirk Allison.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.3
<u>10.16*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Brian Poff.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.4
<u>10.17*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Darby Anderson.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.6
<u>10.18*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and W. Bradley Bickham.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.7
<u>10.19</u>	<u>Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2018, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as borrower, the Company, the other Credit Parties party thereto, the Lenders and L/C Issuers party thereto, and Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	11/8/2018	10.2
<u>10.20*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective April 29, 2019, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Sean Gaffney.</u>	8-K	001-34504	4/8/2019	99.2

<u>10.21*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective November 7, 2019, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and David Tucker.</u>	10-K	001-34504	8/10/2020	10.40
<u>10.22*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective November 7, 2019, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Mike Wattenbarger.</u>	10-K	001-34504	8/10/2020	10.41
<u>10.23</u>	<u>Equity Purchase Agreement, dated August 25, 2019, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., Hospice Partners of America, LLC, New Capital Partners II – HS, Inc., Senior Care Services, LLC, Eastside Partners II, L.P., and New Capital Partners II, LLC.</u>	S-3ASR	333-233600	9/3/2019	2.1
<u>10.24</u>	<u>First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 12, 2019, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as the Borrower, Addus HomeCare Corporation, other Credit Parties party thereto, Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent and as a Lender, and the other Lenders party thereto.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	9/13/2019	10.1

5660

[Table of Contents](#)

	<u>individually, Michael J. Merrell and Mary E. Merrell, as Trustees of the Merrell Revocable Trust UTA dated June 3, 2012, and Michael J. Merrell and Mary E. Merrell, as Trustees of the Ambercare Corporation Employee Stock Ownership Plan Trust.</u>				
<u>10.31</u>	<u>Amended and Restated Credit Agreement by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as borrower, the Company, the other Credit Parties party thereto, the Lenders and L/C Issuers party thereto, and Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.2

<u>10.32*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and R. Dirk Allison.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.3
<u>10.33*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Brian Poff.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.4
<u>10.34*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and James Zoccoli.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.5
<u>10.35*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Darby Anderson.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.6
<u>10.36*</u>	<u>Second Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and W. Bradley Bickham.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.7
<u>10.37*</u>	<u>Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Laurie Manning.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/11/2018	10.8
<u>10.38</u>	<u>Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2018, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as borrower, the Company, the other Credit Parties party thereto, the Lenders and L/C Issuers party thereto, and Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	11/8/2018	10.2
<u>10.39*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective April 29, 2019, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Sean Gaffney.</u>	8-K	001-34504	4/8/2019	99.2
<u>10.40*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective November 7, 2019, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and David Tucker.</u>	10-K	001-34504	8/10/2020	10.40

<u>10.41*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective November 7, 2019, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Mike Wattenbarger.</u>	10-K	001-34504	8/10/2020	10.41
<u>10.42*</u>	<u>Transition Agreement and Release, effective as of July 31, 2019, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and James “Zeke” Zoccoli.</u>	8-K	001-34504	7/24/2019	10.1
<u>10.43</u>	<u>Equity Purchase Agreement, dated August 25, 2019, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., Hospice Partners of America, LLC, New Capital Partners II – HS, Inc., Senior Care Services, LLC, Eastside Partners II, L.P., and New Capital Partners II, LLC.</u>	S-3ASR	333-233600	9/3/2019	2.1
<u>10.44</u>	<u>First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 12, 2019, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as the Borrower, Addus HomeCare Corporation, other Credit Parties party thereto, Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent and as a Lender, and the other Lenders party thereto.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	9/13/2019	10.1
<u>10.25</u>	<u>Unit Purchase Agreement, dated November 10, 2020, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., Queen City Hospice, LLC, Miracle City Hospice, LLC, and QCH Holdings LLC.</u>	10-K	001-34504	3/1/2021	10.45
<u>10.26</u>	<u>Amendment to Unit Purchase Agreement, dated December 3, 2020, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., Queen City Hospice, LLC, Miracle City Hospice, LLC, and QCH Holdings LLC.</u>	10-K	001-34504	3/1/2021	10.46
<u>10.27*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective June 14, 2021, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Robertson James Stevenson.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/4/2021	10.2

<u>10.28**</u>	<u>Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2021, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as the Borrower, Addus HomeCare Corporation, the other Credit Parties party thereto, Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent and as a Lender, and the other Lenders party thereto.</u>	8-K	001-34504	8/4/2021	10.1
<u>10.29*</u>	<u>2022 Form of Indemnification Agreement.</u>	10-K	001-34504	2/25/2022	10.50
<u>10.30*</u>	<u>Amended and Restated Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective March 1, 2022, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Monica Raines.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	5/23/2022	10.1
<u>10.31*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective April 20, 2022, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Cliff Blessing.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/2/2022	10.1
<u>10.32</u>	<u>Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2023, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as the Borrower, Addus HomeCare Corporation, the other Credit Parties party thereto, Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent and as a Lender, and the other Lenders party thereto.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	5/2/2023	10.1
<u>10.33*</u>	<u>Addus HomeCare Corporation Amended and Restated 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/1/2023	10.1
<u>10.34**</u>	<u>Membership Interests Purchase Agreement, dated June 28, 2023, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., HHH Newco Holdings, LLC, American Health Companies, LLC, American Home Care, LLC, Homecare, LLC, Tennessee Valley Home Care, LLC, and Tri-County Home Health and Hospice, LLC.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/1/2023	10.1
<u>21.1</u>	<u>Subsidiaries of Addus HomeCare Corporation.</u>				
<u>23.1</u>	<u>Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u>				

<u>31.1</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
<u>31.2</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
<u>32.1</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
<u>32.2</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
<u>97.1***</u>	<u>Addus Homecare Corporation Compensation Recoupment Policy.</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>10.45</u>	<u>Unit Purchase Agreement, dated November 10, 2020, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., Queen City Hospice, LLC, Miracle City Hospice, LLC, and QCH Holdings LLC.</u>	10-K	001-34504	3/1/2021	10.45
<u>10.46</u>	<u>Amendment to Unit Purchase Agreement, dated December 3, 2020, by and among Addus Healthcare, Inc., Queen City Hospice, LLC, Miracle City Hospice, LLC, and QCH Holdings LLC.</u>	10-K	001-34504	3/1/2021	10.46
<u>10.47*</u>	<u>Transition Agreement and Release, effective June 11, 2021, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Laurie Manning.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/4/2021	10.1

<u>10.48*</u>	<u>Employment and Non-Competition Agreement, effective June 14, 2021, by and between Addus HealthCare, Inc. and Roberton James Stevenson.</u>	10-Q	001-34504	8/4/2021	10.2
<u>10.49**</u>	<u>Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2021, by and among Addus HealthCare, Inc., as the Borrower, Addus HomeCare Corporation, the other Credit Parties party thereto, Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent and as a Lender, and the other Lenders party thereto.</u>	8-K	001-34504	8/4/2021	10.1
<u>10.50*</u>	<u>2022 Form of Indemnification Agreement.</u>	10-K	001-34504	2/25/2022	10.50
<u>21.1</u>	<u>Subsidiaries of Addus HomeCare Corporation.</u>				
<u>23.1</u>	<u>Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u>				
<u>31.1</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>				
<u>31.2</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>				
<u>32.1</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>				
<u>32.2</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>				
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document).				

101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document and contained in Exhibit 101).
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document).
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document and contained in Exhibit 101).

* Management compensatory plan or arrangement

** Schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K. The Company hereby undertakes to furnish supplementally a copy of any of the omitted schedules and exhibits upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

58

[Table of Contents](#)

***Filed herewith

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

59 62

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Addus HomeCare Corporation

By: /s/ R. DIRK ALLISON
R. Dirk Allison,
Chief Executive Officer and
Chairman of the Board

Date: February 28, 2023 February 27, 2024

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
<u> /s/ R. DIRK ALLISON </u> R. Dirk Allison	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (Principal Executive Officer)	February 28, 2023 27, 2024
<u> /s/ BRIAN POFF </u> Brian Poff	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 28, 2023 27, 2024
<u> /s/ HEATHER DIXON </u> Heather Dixon	Director	February 27, 2024
<u> /s/ MICHAEL EARLEY </u> Michael Earley	Director	February 28, 2023 27, 2024
<u> /s/ MARK L. FIRST </u> Mark L. First	Director	February 28, 2023 27, 2024

<div>/s/ DARIN J. GORDON</div> <div>Darin J. Gordon</div>	Director	February 28, 2023 27, 2024
<div>/s/ ESTEBAN LÓPEZ, M.D.</div> <div>Esteban López, M.D.</div>	Director	February 28, 2023 27, 2024
<div>/s/ VERONICA HILL-MILBOURNE</div> <div>Veronica Hill-Milbourne</div>	Director	February 28, 2023 27, 2024
<div>/s/ JEAN RUSH</div> <div>Jean Rush</div>	Director	February 28, 2023 27, 2024
<div>/s/ SUSAN T. WEAVER, M.D., FACP</div> <div>Susan T. Weaver, M.D., FACP</div>	Director	February 28, 2023 27, 2024

[Table of Contents](#)

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-4F-5
Consolidated Statements of Income	F-5F-6
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	F-6F-7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7F-8

All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

F-1

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Addus HomeCare Corporation

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Addus HomeCare Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, and the related consolidated statements of income, of stockholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of **respects, the financial position** of the Company as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The **Company's** **Company's** management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our

responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As described in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management has excluded JourneyCare Coastal Nursecare of Florida, Inc. ("JourneyCare" CareStaff") and Apple American Home HealthCare, LTD Care, LLC, a Tennessee limited liability company ("Apple Home" AHC), and its subsidiaries, Homecare, LLC, a Tennessee limited liability company ("Homecare"), Tennessee Valley Home Care, LLC (d/b/a Tennessee Quality Care – Home Health), a Tennessee limited liability company ("TQC – Home Health"), and Tri-County Home Health and Hospice, LLC (d/b/a Tennessee Quality Care - Hospice), a Tennessee limited liability company ("TQC – Hospice", and collectively with AHC, Homecare, and TQC – Home Health "Tennessee Quality Care"), from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, because they were acquired by the Company in purchase business combinations during 2022. 2023. We have also excluded JourneyCare Carestaff and Apple Home Tennessee Quality Care from our audit of internal control over financial reporting. JourneyCare Carestaff and Apple Home Tennessee Quality Care are wholly-owned subsidiaries whose total revenues and total operating income excluded from management's assessment and our audit of internal control over financial reporting represent approximately 5% 0.2% and 0.24% 1.5% of total revenues, respectively, and approximately 11% 0.4% and 0.24% 3.3% of total operating income, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

F-2

[Table of Contents](#)

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the

F-2

Table of Contents

maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit **matter** **matters** communicated below **is a matter** **are matters** arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that **was** **were** communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) **relates** **relate** to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit **matter** **matters** below, providing **a** separate **opinion** **opinions** on the critical audit **matter** **matters** or on the accounts or disclosures to which **it relates** **they relate**.

Valuation of Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowances for Implicit Price Concessions

As described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, net service revenue is recognized at the amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for providing services directly to consumers. Amounts collected may be less than amounts billed due to implicit price concessions, resulting from client eligibility issues, insufficient or incomplete documentation, services at levels other than authorized, pricing differences and other reasons unrelated to credit risk. Management estimates the value of accounts receivable, net of allowances for implicit price concessions, based upon historical experience and other factors, including an aging of accounts receivable, evaluation of expected adjustments, past adjustments and collection experience in relation to amounts billed, current contract and reimbursement terms, shifts in payors

and other relevant information. The evaluation of these historical and other factors involves complex, subjective judgments. Accounts receivable, net of allowances for implicit price concessions (before the allowance for doubtful accounts), credit losses) were \$127.1 million \$117.8 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the valuation of accounts receivable, net of allowances for implicit price concessions is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when developing the estimate of the valuation of accounts receivable, net of allowances for implicit price concessions and (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating the audit evidence obtained related to the estimate.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's estimate of the valuation of accounts receivable, net of implicit price concessions, including controls over the allowance for implicit price concessions. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing management's process for developing the estimate of accounts receivable, net of allowances for implicit price concessions; (ii) evaluating the relevance and use of historical experience data as an input into the estimate, management's estimate; (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying historical collection data used in the estimate, as an input into management's estimate; (iv) testing, on a sample basis, the accuracy of revenue transactions and cash collections from the billing and collection data used in management's estimate, as an input into the estimate; (v) evaluating the historical accuracy of management's estimate of the amount expected to be collected by comparing performing a retrospective comparison of actual cash collections to the related accounts receivable, receivable; and (vi) performing a retrospective comparison of actual cash collected the remaining uncollected accounts receivable balance as of a date subsequent to year-end year end, to evaluate expected future cash collections based on the Company's historical collection patterns.

F-3

Table of Contents

Goodwill Impairment Assessment – Hospice Reporting Unit

As described in Notes 1 and 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's goodwill balance was \$663.0 million as of December 31, 2023, and the goodwill associated with the Hospice reporting unit was \$432.8 million. Management tests goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis, as of October 1, or whenever potential impairment triggers occur, such as a significant change in business climate or regulatory changes that would indicate that an impairment may have occurred. The goodwill impairment test involves comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying value, including goodwill. Management estimated the fair value of the Hospice reporting unit using the discounted cash flow and market multiple approaches. These types of models require management to make assumptions and estimates regarding future cash flows, industry-specific economic factors and the profitability of future business strategies. The discounted cash flow model uses a projection of estimated operating results and cash flows that are discounted using a weighted-average cost of capital. The market multiple model estimates fair value based on market multiples of earnings before interest, taxes and

depreciation and amortization (EBITDA). Under the discounted cash flow model, the projection uses management's best estimates of economic and market conditions over the projected period for each reporting unit using significant assumptions such as revenue growth rates, operating margins, and the weighted-average cost of capital.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the goodwill impairment assessment of the Hospice reporting unit is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when developing the fair value estimate of the Hospice reporting unit; (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions related to the revenue growth rates, operating margins, and the weighted-average cost of capital used in the discounted cash flow model, and the market multiples of EBITDA used in the market multiple model; and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's goodwill impairment assessment, including controls over the valuation of the Hospice reporting unit. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing management's process for developing the fair value estimate of the Hospice reporting unit; (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the discounted cash flow model and market multiple model used by management; (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used by management in the discounted cash flow model and market multiple model; and (iv) evaluating the reasonableness of the prior year estimate.

significant assumptions used by management related to the revenue growth rates, operating margins, and the weighted-average cost of capital used in the discounted cash flow model and the market multiples of EBITDA used in the market multiple model. Evaluating management's assumptions related to the revenue growth rates and operating margins involved evaluating whether the assumptions used by management were reasonable considering (i) the current and past performance of the Hospice reporting unit; (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data; and (iii) whether these assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in the evaluation of the appropriateness of the discounted cash flow model and market multiples model, and the reasonableness of the weighted-average cost of capital and market multiples of EBITDA significant assumptions.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Dallas, Texas

February 28, 2023 27, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019.

F-3 F-4

[Table of Contents](#)

**ADDUS HOMECARE CORPORATION
AND SUBSIDIARIES**

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021** **2022**

(amounts and shares in thousands, except per share data)

	2022	2021	2023	2022
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash	79,96	168,8		
	\$ 1	\$ 95	\$ 64,791	\$ 79,961
Accounts receivable, net of allowances	125,5	136,9		
	01	55		
Accounts receivable, net of allowances for credit losses			115,499	125,501
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	17,34	18,49		
	5	1	19,714	17,345
Total current assets	222,8	324,3		
	07	41	200,004	222,807
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	21,18	18,48		
	2	3	24,011	21,182
Other assets				
Goodwill	582,8	504,3		
	37	92	662,995	582,837
Intangibles, net of accumulated amortization	72,18	64,32		
	8	1	91,983	72,188
Operating lease assets, net	38,98	36,04		
	0	8	45,433	38,980
Total other assets	694,0	604,7		
	05	61	800,411	694,005
Total assets	937,9	947,5		
	\$ 94	\$ 85	\$ 1,024,426	\$ 937,994
Liabilities and stockholders' equity				
Current liabilities				

Accounts payable	22,09	19,35		
	\$ 2	\$ 8	\$ 26,183	\$ 22,092
Accrued payroll	44,93	44,08		
	7	3	56,551	44,937
Accrued expenses	38,30	37,07		
	8	7	33,236	27,507
Operating lease liabilities, current portion			11,339	10,801
Government stimulus advances	12,91			
	2	4,173	5,765	12,912
Accrued workers' compensation insurance	12,89	12,99		
	7	8	12,043	12,897
Total current liabilities	131,1	117,6		
	46	89	145,117	131,146
Long-term liabilities				
Long-term debt, less current portion, net of debt issuance costs	131,7	220,9		
	72	12		
Long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs			124,132	131,772
Long-term operating lease liabilities	35,47	32,85		
	9	9	39,711	35,479
Other long-term liabilities	6,057	1,781	8,772	6,057
Total long-term liabilities	173,3	255,5		
	08	52	172,615	173,308
Total liabilities	304,4	373,2		
	\$ 54	\$ 41	\$ 317,732	\$ 304,454
Stockholders' equity				
Common stock—\$.001 par value; 40,000 authorized and 16,128 and 15,940 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	\$ 16	\$ 16		
Common stock—\$.001 par value; 40,000 authorized and 16,227 and 16,128 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively			\$ 16	\$ 16
Additional paid-in capital	393,2	380,0		
	08	37	403,846	393,208
Retained earnings	240,3	194,2		
	16	91	302,832	240,316

Total stockholders' equity	633,5	574,3		
	40	44	706,694	633,540
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	937,9	947,5		
	\$ 94	\$ 85	\$ 1,024,426	\$ 937,994

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

F-4 F-5

[Table of Contents](#)

ADDUS HOMECARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020** **2021**

(amounts and shares in thousands, except per share data)

	For the Years Ended December 31,			For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Net service revenues	951, \$ 120	864, \$ 499	764, \$ 775	\$ 1,058,651	\$ 951,120	\$ 864,499
Cost of service revenues	651, 381	594, 651	538, 538	718,775	651,381	594,651
Gross profit	299, 739	269, 848	226, 237	339,876	299,739	269,848
General and administrative expenses	216, 942	189, 418	169, 679	234,794	216,942	189,418
Depreciation and amortization	14,0 60	14,4 94	12,0 51	14,126	14,060	14,494
Total operating expenses	231, 002	203, 912	181, 730	248,920	231,002	203,912
Operating income	68,7 37	65,9 36	44,5 07	90,956	68,737	65,936

Interest income	(341)	(268)	(624)	(1,476)	(341)	(268)
Interest expense	8,90	5,80	3,18			
	7	6	9	11,106	8,907	5,806
Total interest expense, net	8,56	5,53	2,56			
	6	8	5	9,630	8,566	5,538
Income before income taxes	60,1	60,3	41,9			
	71	98	42	81,326	60,171	60,398
Income tax expense	14,1	15,2	8,80			
	46	72	9	18,810	14,146	15,272
Net income	46,0	45,1	33,1			
	\$ 25	\$ 26	\$ 33	\$ 62,516	\$ 46,025	\$ 45,126
Basic income per share	\$ 2.90	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.12			
Diluted income per share	\$ 2.84	\$ 2.81	\$ 2.08			
Net income per common share						
Basic net income per share				\$ 3.91	\$ 2.90	\$ 2.87
Diluted net income per share				\$ 3.83	\$ 2.84	\$ 2.81
Weighted average number of common shares and potential common shares outstanding:						
Basic	15,8	15,7	15,5			
	61	37	96	15,996	15,861	15,737
Diluted	16,1	16,0	15,9			
	81	64	56	16,311	16,181	16,064

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

F-5 F-6

[Table of Contents](#)

**ADDUS HOMECARE CORPORATION
AND SUBSIDIARIES**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020** **2021**

(amounts and shares in thousands)

			Additi onal		Total				
	Common		Paid	Retai	Stockh			Additional	Total
	Stock		in	ned	olders'			Paid in	Retained
			Capit	Earni	Equity	Common Stock		Capital	Earnings
	Shar	Amo				Shares	Amount		
	es	unt	al	ngs					
Balance at January 1, 2020	15		35	11					
	,6	1	9,5	6,0	475,				
	17	5	45	32	592				
Issuance of shares of common stock under restricted stock award agreements	88	-	-	-	-				
Forfeiture of shares of common stock under restricted stock award agreements	(6)	-	-	-	-				
Stock-based compensation	-	-	6,0	-	6,00				
			05	-	5				
Shares issued for exercise of stock options	12		3,9		3,94				
	7	1	45	-	6				
Net income				33,					
				13	33,1				
	-	-	-	3	33				
Balance at December 31, 2020	15		36	14					
	,8	1	9,4	9,1	518,				
	26	\$ 6	\$ 95	\$ 65	\$ 676				
Balance at January 1, 2021						15,826	16	369,495	149,165
									518,676

Issuance of shares of common stock under restricted stock award agreements	89	-	-	-	-	89	—	—	—	—
Forfeiture of shares of common stock under restricted stock award agreements	(7)	-	-	-	-	(7)	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	-	-	9,434	-	9,434	—	—	9,434	—	9,434
Shares issued for exercise of stock options	32	-	1,108	-	1,108	32	—	1,108	—	1,108
Net income				45,126	45,126				45,126	45,126
	-	-	-	6	26	—	—	—	45,126	45,126
Balance at December 31, 2021	15,940	9	1	38	19	15,940	\$ 16	\$ 380,037	\$ 194,291	\$ 574,344
Issuance of shares of common stock under restricted stock award agreements	129	9	—	—	—	129	—	—	—	—
Forfeiture of shares of common stock under restricted stock award agreements	(4)	—	—	—	—	(4)	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	10,625	5	10,625	—	—	10,625	—	10,625
Shares issued for exercise of stock options	63	—	2,546	—	2,546	63	—	2,546	—	2,546

Net income				46,025	46,025					
	—	—	—	5	25	—	—	—	46,025	46,025
Balance at	16		39	24						
December 31, 2022	,1	1	3,2	0,3	633,					
	28	\$ 6	\$ 08	\$ 16	\$ 540	16,128	\$ 16	\$ 393,208	\$ 240,316	\$ 633,540
Issuance of shares of common stock under restricted stock award agreements						86	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation						—	—	10,319	—	10,319
Shares issued for exercise of stock options						13	—	319	—	319
Net income						—	—	—	62,516	62,516
Balance at										
December 31, 2023						16,227	\$ 16	\$ 403,846	\$ 302,832	\$ 706,694

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

F-6 F-7

[Table of Contents](#)

ADDUS HOMECARE CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020** **2021**
(amounts in thousands)

For the Years
Ended December 31,

For the Years
Ended December 31,

	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net income	46,02	45,1	33,13			
	\$ 5	\$ 26	\$ 3	\$ 62,516	\$ 46,025	\$ 45,126
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities, net of acquisitions:						
Depreciation and amortization	14,06	14,4	12,05			
	0	94	1	14,126	14,060	14,494
Deferred income taxes		7,28	(4,65			
	3,908	2	2)	2,819	3,908	7,282
Stock-based compensation	10,62	9,43				
	5	4	6,005	10,319	10,625	9,434
Amortization of debt issuance costs under the credit facility	860	804	737	860	860	804
Provision for credit losses	678	962	918	731	678	962
Impairment of assets	1,174	—	1,256			
Impairment of operating lease assets				13	1,174	—
Gain on termination of operating leases				(23)	—	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:						
Accounts receivable	20,59	(3,91	23,86			
	2	6)	0	15,666	20,592	(3,916)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		(8,59	(1,97			
	1,471	9)	3)	(3,113)	1,471	(8,599)
Government stimulus advances		(27,9	19,39			
	8,739	14)	3	(7,577)	8,739	(27,914)
Accounts payable		(4,81				
	2,514	0)	2,159	2,025	2,514	(4,810)
Accrued payroll		7,88				
	(918)	8	5,228	9,176	(918)	7,888
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(4,61	(1,26	11,29			
	8)	3)	6	4,709	(4,618)	(1,263)
Net cash provided by operating activities	105,1	39,4	109,4			
	10	88	11	112,247	105,110	39,488
Cash flows from investing activities:						

Business acquisition, net of cash acquired	(98,290)	(37,370)	(207,660)	(109,797)	(98,290)	(37,370)
Proceeds on disposal of businesses	—	—	255			
Purchases of property and equipment	(8,300)	(4,645)	(6,831)	(9,454)	(8,300)	(4,645)
Proceeds on disposal of property and equipment				15	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(106,590)	(42,015)	(214,236)	(119,236)	(106,590)	(42,015)
Cash flows from financing activities:						
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs	—	—	—			
Borrowings on revolver — credit facility	47,000	46,395	135,000	110,000	47,000	46,395
Payments on revolver — credit facility	(137,000)	—	—	(118,500)	(137,000)	—
Payments on term loan — credit facility	—	(18,130)	(735)	—	—	(18,130)
Payments on financing lease obligations	—	—	(22)			
Payments for debt issuance costs under the credit facility	—	(3,029)	—	—	—	(3,029)
Cash received from exercise of stock options	2,546	1,108	3,946	319	2,546	1,108
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(87,454)	26,344	138,189	(8,181)	(87,454)	26,344
Net change in cash	(88,934)	23,817	33,364	(15,170)	(88,934)	23,817
Cash, at beginning of period	168,895	145,078	111,714	79,961	168,895	145,078
Cash, at end of period	79,961	168,895	145,078	\$ 64,791	\$ 79,961	\$ 168,895
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:						
Cash paid for interest	\$ 7,985	\$ 5,094	\$ 2,365	\$ 10,254	\$ 7,985	\$ 5,094
Cash paid for income taxes	1,483	17,820	10,590	14,985	1,483	17,820

Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities						
Leasehold improvements acquired through tenant allowances	295	—	5,161	—	295	—
Licensing fees included in Fixed assets	4,000	—	—	4,000	4,000	—
Tax benefit related to the amortization of tax goodwill in excess of book basis	—	61	225	—	—	61

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

F-7 F-8

Table of Contents

ADDUS HOMECARE CORPORATION
AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Description of Business

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Addus HomeCare Corporation (“Holdings”) and its subsidiaries (together with Holdings, the “Company,” “we,” “us,” or “our”). The Company operates as a multi-state provider of three distinct but related business segments providing in-home services. In its personal care services segment, the Company provides non-medical assistance with activities of daily living, primarily to persons who are at increased risk of hospitalization or institutionalization, such as the elderly, chronically ill or disabled. In its hospice segment, the Company provides physical, emotional and spiritual care for people who are terminally ill as well as related services for their families. In its home health segment, the Company provides services that are primarily medical in nature to individuals who may require assistance during an illness or after hospitalization and include skilled nursing and physical, occupational and speech therapy. The Company’s payor clients include federal, state and local governmental agencies, managed care organizations, commercial insurers and private individuals.

Principles of Consolidation

All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Revenue Recognition

Net service revenue is recognized at the amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for providing services directly to consumers. Receipts are from federal, state and local governmental agencies, managed care organizations, commercial insurers and private consumers for services rendered. The Company assesses the consumers' ability to pay at the time of their admission based on the Company's verification of the customer's insurance coverage under the Medicare, Medicaid, and other commercial or managed care insurance programs. Laws and regulations governing the governmental programs in which the Company participates are complex and subject to interpretation. Net service revenues related to uninsured accounts, or self-pay, is recorded net of implicit price concessions estimated based on historical collection experience to reduce revenue to the estimated amount the Company expects to collect. Amounts collected from all sources may be less than amounts billed due to implicit price concessions, resulting from client eligibility issues, insufficient or incomplete documentation, services at levels other than authorized, pricing differences and other reasons unrelated to credit risk. The Company monitors our net service revenues and collections from these sources and records any necessary adjustment to net service revenues based upon management's assessment of historical write offs and expected net collections, business and economic conditions, trends in federal, state and private employer healthcare coverage and other collection indicators.

The initial estimate of net service revenues is determined by reducing the standard charge by any contractual adjustments, discounts and implicit price concessions. Subsequent changes to the estimate of net service revenues are generally recorded in the period of the change. Changes in estimates of implicit price concessions, discounts and contractual adjustments recognized during the year ended December 31, 2022 for performance obligations satisfied in years prior to 2022 resulted in an increase to net service revenue of approximately \$8.8 million. Changes in estimates of implicit price concessions, discounts and contractual adjustments recognized during the year ended December 31, 2021 for performance obligations satisfied in years prior to 2021 resulted in an increase to net service revenue of approximately \$5.7 million. Subsequent changes that are determined to be the result of an adverse change in the patient's ability to pay are recorded as bad debt expense.

Personal Care

The majority of the Company's net service revenues are generated from providing personal care services directly to consumers under contracts with state, local and other governmental agencies, managed care organizations, commercial insurers and private consumers. Generally, these contracts, which are negotiated based on current contracting practices as appropriate for the payor, establish the terms of a customer relationship and set the broad range of terms for services to be performed at a stated rate. However, the contracts do not give rise to rights and obligations until an order is placed with the Company. When an order is placed, it creates the performance obligation to provide a defined quantity of service hours, or authorized hours, per consumer. The Company satisfies its performance obligations over time, given that consumers simultaneously receive and consume the benefits provided by the Company as the services are performed. As the Company has a right to consideration from customers commensurate with the value provided to customers from the performance completed over a given invoice period, the Company has elected to use the practical expedient for measuring progress toward satisfaction of performance obligations and recognizes patient service revenue in the amount to which the Company has a right to invoice.

[Table of Contents](#)

Hospice Revenue

The Company generates net service revenues from providing hospice services to consumers who are terminally ill as well as related services for their families. Net service revenues are recognized as services are provided and costs for delivery of such services are incurred. The estimated payment rates are daily rates for each of the levels of care the Company delivers. Hospice companies are subject to two specific payment limit caps under the Medicare program each federal fiscal year, the inpatient cap and the aggregate cap. The inpatient cap limits the number of inpatient care days provided to no more than 20% of the total days of hospice care provided to Medicare patients for the year. If a hospice exceeds the number of allowable inpatient care days, the hospice must refund any amounts received for inpatient care that exceed the total of: (i) the product of the total reimbursement paid to the hospice for inpatient care multiplied by the ratio of the maximum number of allowable inpatient days to the actual number of inpatient care days furnished by the hospice to Medicare patients; and (ii) the product of the number of actual inpatient days in excess of the limitation multiplied by the routine home care rate. The aggregate cap, which is calculated each federal fiscal year, limits the amount of Medicare reimbursement a hospice may receive, based on the number of Medicare patients served. If a hospice's Medicare payments exceed its aggregate cap, it must repay Medicare for the excess amount. In federal fiscal year 2023, 2024, the aggregate cap is \$32,486.92 33,494.01. For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded a liability of \$0.9 0.8 million and \$0.3 0.9 million, respectively, related to the Medicare aggregate cap limit.

Home Health Revenue

The Company also generates net service revenues from providing home healthcare services directly to consumers mainly under contracts with Medicare and managed care organizations. Generally, these contracts, which are negotiated based on current contracting practices as appropriate for the payor, establish the terms of a relationship and set the broad range of terms for services to be performed on an episodic basis at a stated rate. Home health Medicare services were are paid under the Medicare Home Health Prospective Payment System ("HHPPS"), for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, which are is based on 30-day periods of care as a unit of service. The HHPPS permits multiple, continuous periods per patient. Medicare payment rates for periods under HHPPS are determined through use of a case-mix classification system, the Patient-Driven Groupings Model ("PDGM"), which assigns patients to resource groups based on a patient's clinical characteristics.

The Company elects to use the same 30-day periods that Medicare recognizes as standard but accelerates revenue upon discharge to align with a patient's episode length if less than the expected 30 days, which depicts the transfer of services

and related benefits received by the patient over the term of the contract necessary to satisfy the obligations. The Company recognizes revenue based on the number of days elapsed during a period of care within the reporting period. The Company satisfies its performance obligations as consumers receive and consume the benefits provided by the Company as the services are performed. As the Company has a right to consideration from Medicare commensurate with the services provided to customers from the performance completed over a given episodic period, the Company has elected to use the practical expedient for measuring progress toward satisfaction of performance obligations. Under this method recognizing revenue ratably over the episode based on beginning and ending dates is a reasonable proxy for the transfer of benefit of the service.

Accounts Receivable and Allowances

Accounts receivable is reduced to the amount expected to be collected in future periods for services rendered to customers prior to the balance sheet date. Management estimates the value of accounts receivable, net of allowances for implicit price concessions, based upon historical experience and other factors, including an aging of accounts receivable, evaluation of expected adjustments, past adjustments and collection experience in relation to amounts billed, current contract and reimbursement terms, shifts in payors and other relevant information. Collection of net service revenues the Company expects to receive is normally a function of providing complete and correct billing information to the payors within the various filing deadlines. The evaluation of these historical and other factors involves complex, subjective judgments impacting the determination of the implicit price concession assumption. In addition, the Company compares its cash collections to recorded net service revenues and evaluates its historical allowance, including implicit price concessions, based upon the ultimate resolution of the accounts receivable balance.

Subsequent adjustments to accounts receivable determined to be the result of an adverse change in the payor’s ability to pay are recognized as provision for credit losses. The majority of what historically was classified as provision for credit losses under operating expenses is now treated as an implicit price concession factored into the determination of net service revenues discussed above. Our collection procedures include review of account aging and direct contact with our payors. We have historically not used collection agencies. An uncollectible amount is written off to the allowance account after reasonable collection efforts have been exhausted. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the allowance for credit losses balance was \$1.6 2.3 million and \$1.4 1.6 million, respectively, which is included in accounts receivable, net of allowances for credit losses on the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets.

F-9 F-10

[Table of Contents](#)

Activity in the allowance for credit losses is as follows (in thousands):

					Balance at beginning of period	Additions/ charges	Deductions ⁽¹⁾	Balance at end of period
Allowance for credit losses								
Year ended December 31, 2023								
	Balance at beginning of period	Additions/ charges	Deductions ⁽¹⁾	Balance at end of period				
Allowance for credit losses					\$ 1,634	731	55	\$ 2,310
Year ended December 31, 2022								
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 1,433	678	477	\$ 1,634	\$ 1,433	678	477	\$ 1,634
Year ended December 31, 2021								
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 973	962	502	\$ 1,433	\$ 973	962	502	\$ 1,433
Year ended December 31, 2020								
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 962	918	907	\$ 973				

⁽¹⁾ Write-offs, net of recoveries

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated over the estimated useful lives of the related assets by use of the straight-line method. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. The estimated useful lives of the property and equipment are as follows:

Computer equipment	3-5 years
Furniture and equipment	5-7 years
Transportation equipment	5 years
Computer software	3-10 years
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of useful life or lease term

Leases

The Company recognizes a lease liability and a right-of-use (“ROU”) asset for all leases, including operating leases, with a term greater than twelve months on the balance sheet. We have historically entered into operating leases for local branches, our corporate headquarters and certain equipment. The Company’s current leases have expiration dates through 2031. Certain of our arrangements have free rent periods and/or escalating rent payment provisions. We recognize rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Certain of the Company’s leases include termination options and renewal options for periods ranging from one to five years. Renewal options generally are not considered in determining the lease term, and payments associated with the option years are excluded from lease payments unless we are reasonably certain to exercise the renewal option.

The operating lease liabilities are calculated using the present value of lease payments. If available, we use the rate implicit in the lease to discount lease payments to present value; however, most of our leases do not provide a readily determinable implicit rate. Therefore, we must estimate our incremental borrowing rate to discount the lease payments based on information available at lease commencement.

Operating lease assets are valued based on the initial operating lease liabilities plus any prepaid rent, reduced by tenant improvement allowances. Operating lease assets are tested for impairment in the same manner as our long-lived assets. For the year years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company recorded \$13,000 and \$1.2 million, respectively, in impairment charges on operating lease assets, included within general and administrative expenses, and no material impairment charges for the year ended December 31, 2021. expenses. For the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2021, the Company sublet certain support center office space and incurred an recorded no material impairment charge charges.

F-11

[Table of approximately \\$ Contents1.0](#)

million in operating lease assets, included within general and administrative expenses. See Note 2 for additional information related to leases.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Under business combination accounting, assets and liabilities are generally recognized at their fair values and the difference between the consideration transferred, excluding transaction costs, and the fair values of the assets and liabilities is recognized as goodwill. The Company’s significant identifiable intangible assets consist of customer and referral relationships, trade names and trademarks and state licenses. The Company uses various valuation techniques to determine initial fair value of its intangible assets, including relief-from-royalty, income approach, discounted cash flow analysis, and multi-period excess earnings, which use significant unobservable inputs, or Level 3 inputs, as defined by the fair value hierarchy. Under these valuation approaches, we are required to make estimates and assumptions about future market growth and trends, forecasted

revenue and costs, expected periods over which the assets will be utilized, appropriate discount rates and other variables. The Company estimates the fair values of the

F-10

[Table of Contents](#)

trade names using the relief-from-royalty method, which requires assumptions such as the long-term growth rates of future revenues, the relief from royalty rate for such revenue, the tax rate and the discount rate. The Company estimates the fair value of existing indefinite-lived state licenses based on a blended approach of the replacement cost method and cost savings method, which involves estimating the total process costs and opportunity costs to obtain a license, by estimating future earnings before interest and taxes and applying an estimated discount rate, tax rate and time to obtain the license. The Company estimates the fair value of existing finite-lived state licenses based on a method of analyzing the definite revenue streams with the license and without the license, which involves estimating revenues and expenses, estimated time to build up to a current revenue base, which is market specific, and the non-licensed revenue allocation, revenue growth rates, discount rate and tax amortization benefits. The Company estimates the fair value of customer and referral relationships based on a multi-period excess earnings method, which involves identifying revenue streams associated with the assets, estimating the attrition rates based upon historical financial data, expenses and cash flows associated with the assets, contributory asset charges, rates of return for specific assets, growth rates, discount rate and tax amortization benefits. The Company estimates the fair value of non-competition agreements based on a method of analyzing the factors to compete and factors not to compete, which involves estimating historical financial data, forecasted financial statements, growth rates, tax amortization benefit, discount rate, review of factors to compete and factors not to compete as well as an assessment of the probability of successful competition for each non-competition agreement.

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, goodwill was **\$582.8** **663.0** million and **\$504.4** **582.8** million, respectively, included on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company's carrying value of goodwill is the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired from various acquisitions. In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized. The Company tests goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis, as of October 1, or whenever potential impairment triggers occur, such as a significant change in business climate or regulatory changes that would indicate that an impairment may have occurred. The Company may elect to use a qualitative test to determine whether impairment has occurred, focused on various factors including macroeconomic conditions, market trends, specific reporting unit financial performance and other entity specific events, to determine if it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, including goodwill. The Company may also bypass the qualitative assessment and perform a quantitative test. Additionally, it is the Company's policy to update the fair value calculation of our reporting units and perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test on a periodic basis. The quantitative goodwill impairment test involves comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying value, including goodwill. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, then goodwill is not impaired. If the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then goodwill is impaired to the extent of the difference.

For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020**, **2021**, the Company performed the quantitative analysis to evaluate whether an impairment occurred. Since quoted market prices for our reporting units are not available, the Company relies on widely accepted valuation techniques to determine fair value, including discounted cash flow and market multiple approaches, which capture both the future income potential of the reporting unit and the market behaviors and actions of market participants in the industry that includes the reporting unit. These types of models require us to make assumptions and estimates regarding future cash flows, industry-specific economic factors and the profitability of future business strategies. The discounted cash flow model uses a projection of estimated operating results and cash flows that are discounted using a weighted average cost of capital. The market multiple model estimates fair value based on market multiples of earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation and amortization. Under the discounted cash flow model, the projection uses management's best estimates of economic and market conditions over the projected period for each reporting unit using significant assumptions such as revenue growth rates, **operating margins** and the weighted-average cost of capital.

Based on the totality of the information available, the Company concluded that it was more likely than not that the estimated fair values of our reporting units were greater than their carrying values. Consequently, the Company concluded that there were no impairments for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** or **2020**. For the fiscal year 2022 impairment tests, the fair value of the reporting units exceeded their respective carrying values (commonly referred to as "headroom") by at least 100% in the personal care reporting unit, 75% in the home health reporting unit, and 67% in the hospice reporting unit, **2021**. The Company bases its fair value estimates on assumptions management believes to be reasonable but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. Actual future results may differ from those estimates.

F-12

[Table of Contents](#)

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022**, intangibles, net of accumulated amortization, was **\$72.2** **92.0** million and **\$64.3** **72.2** million, respectively, included on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company's identifiable intangible assets consist of customer and referral relationships, trade names, trademarks, state licenses and non-competition agreements. Definite-lived intangible assets are amortized using straight-line and accelerated methods based upon the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, which range from one to twenty-five years, and assessed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Customer and referral relationships are amortized systematically over the periods of expected economic benefit, which range from five to ten years. The Company would recognize an impairment loss when the estimated future non-discounted cash flows associated with the intangible asset are less than the carrying value. An impairment charge would

F-11

[Table of Contents](#)

then be recorded for the excess of the carrying value over the fair value. The Company estimates the fair value of these intangible assets using the income approach. In accordance with ASC Topic 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized. We test intangible assets with indefinite useful lives for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis, as of October 1, or whenever potential impairment triggers occur, such as a significant change in business climate or regulatory changes that would indicate that an impairment may have occurred. No impairment charge was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 or 2020, 2021. Amortization of intangible assets is reported in the statement of income caption, "Depreciation and amortization" and not included in the income statement caption cost of service revenues.

Debt Issuance Costs

The Company amortizes debt issuance costs on a straight-line method over the term of the related debt. This method approximates the effective interest method. In accordance with ASU 2015-03, *Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, the Company has classified the debt issuance costs as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related liability.

Workers' Compensation Program

The Company's workers' compensation insurance program has a \$0.4 million deductible component. The Company recognizes its obligations associated with this program in the period the claim is incurred. The cost of both the claims reported and claims incurred but not reported, up to the deductible, have been accrued based on historical claims experience, industry statistics and an actuarial analysis. The future claims payments related to the workers' compensation program are secured by letters of credit. These letters of credit totaled \$8.0 million and \$8.2 million at both December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The Company monitors its claims quarterly and adjusts its reserves as necessary in the current period. These costs are recorded primarily as cost of services on the Consolidated Statements of Income. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded \$12.9, 12.0 million and \$13.0, 12.9 million, respectively, in accrued workers' compensation insurance on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded \$0.7, 0.6 million and \$1.6, 0.7 million, respectively, in workers' compensation insurance receivables. The workers' compensation insurance receivable is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Interest Expense

Interest expense is reported in the Consolidated Statements of Income when incurred and consists of interest and unused credit line fees on the credit facility.

Income Tax Expense

The Company accounts for income taxes under the provisions of ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*. The objective of accounting for income taxes is to recognize the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current year and deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in its financial statements or tax returns. Deferred taxes, resulting from differences between the financial and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities,

are also adjusted for changes in tax rates and tax laws when changes are enacted. ASC Topic 740 also requires that deferred tax assets be reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. ASC Topic 740 also prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for recording in the financial statements uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. In addition, ASC Topic 740 provides guidance on derecognition, classification, accounting in interim periods and disclosure requirements for uncertain tax positions. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to uncertain tax positions in interest expense and penalties within operating expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Uncertain tax positions are immaterial for all periods presented.

F-13

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock-based Compensation

The Company currently has one stock incentive plan, the Amended and Restated 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “2017 A&R 2017 Plan”), under which new grants of stock-based employee compensation are made. The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *Stock Compensation*. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis under the A&R 2017 Plan over the vesting period of the equity awards based on the grant date fair value of the options and restricted stock awards. The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model to value the Company’s options. Forfeitures are recognized when they occur. Stock-based compensation expense was \$10.6 10.3 million, \$9.4 10.6 million and \$6.0 9.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively, included within general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

F-12

[Table of Contents](#)

Diluted Net Income Per Common Share

Diluted net income per common share, calculated on the treasury stock method, is based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. The Company’s outstanding securities that may potentially dilute the common stock are stock options and restricted stock awards.

Included in the Company’s calculation of diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2023 were approximately 455,000 stock options outstanding, of which approximately 234,000 were dilutive. In addition, there were approximately 201,000 restricted stock awards outstanding, of which approximately 82,000 were dilutive for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Included in the Company's calculation of diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2022 were approximately 468,000 stock options outstanding, of which approximately 248,000 were dilutive. In addition, there were approximately 209,000 210,000 restricted stock awards outstanding, of which approximately 72,000 were dilutive for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Included in the Company's calculation of diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2021 were approximately 493,000 stock options outstanding, of which approximately 282,000 were dilutive. In addition, there were approximately 159,000 restricted stock awards outstanding, of which approximately 44,000 were dilutive for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Included in the Company's calculation of diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2020 were approximately 506,000 stock options outstanding, of which approximately 304,000 were dilutive. In addition, there were approximately 154,000 restricted stock awards outstanding, of which approximately 57,000 were dilutive for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Use of Estimates

The financial statements are prepared by management in conformity with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") and include estimated amounts and certain disclosures based on assumptions about future events. The Company's critical accounting estimates include the following areas: revenue recognition, goodwill and intangibles and business combinations and when required, the quantitative assessment of goodwill. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company's financial instruments consist of cash, accounts receivable, payables and debt. The carrying amounts reported on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets for cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate fair value because of the short-term nature of these instruments. The carrying value of the Company's long-term debt with variable interest rates approximates fair value based on instruments with similar terms using level 2 inputs as defined under ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*.

The Company applies fair value techniques on a non-recurring basis associated with valuing potential impairment losses related to goodwill, if required, and indefinite-lived intangible assets and also when determining the fair value of contingent consideration, if applicable. To determine the fair value in these situations, the Company uses Level 3 inputs, under ASC Topic 820 and defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists; therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as discounted cash flows, or if available, what a market participant would pay on the measurement date.

The Company uses various valuation techniques to determine fair value of its intangible assets, including relief-from-royalty, income approach, discounted cash flow analysis, and multi-period excess earnings, which use significant unobservable inputs, or Level 3 inputs, as defined by the fair value hierarchy. Under these valuation approaches, we are required to make estimates and assumptions about future market growth and trends, forecasted revenue and costs, expected periods over which the assets will be utilized, appropriate discount rates and other variables.

[Table of Contents](#)
Going Concern

In connection with the preparation of the financial statements for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, the Company conducted an evaluation as to whether there were conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, which raised substantial doubt as to the entity's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date of the issuance, of the financial statements. Based on the evaluation, we believe that cash flows from operations will be sufficient to meet our ongoing liquidity requirements for at least twelve months from the date of issuance.

[Table of Contents](#)
Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In **December 2019**, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. ASU 2019-12 simplifies various aspects related to accounting for income taxes and removes certain exceptions to the general guidance in ASC 740. In addition, the ASU clarifies and amends existing guidance to improve consistent application of its requirements. The ASU was adopted as of January 1, 2021 and did not have an impact on the Company's results of operations or liquidity.

In **November 2021**, the **FASB** **Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB")** issued **Accounting Standard Update** ASU 2021-10, *Government Assistance (Topic 832): Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance*. ASU 2021-10 requires entities to disclose certain information about the nature of certain governmental assistance received, including the nature of the transaction and the related accounting policy, the financial statement line items impacted by the assistance, as well as the significant terms and conditions of the transactions. The ASU was adopted as of January 1, 2022 and did not have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or liquidity.

Recently Issued In **October 2021**, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-08, *Accounting Pronouncements for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers (Topic 805)*. This ASU requires an acquirer in a business combination to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities (deferred revenue) from acquired contracts using the revenue recognition guidance in Topic 606. At the acquisition date, the acquirer applies the revenue model as if it had originated the acquired contracts. The ASU was adopted prospectively on January 1, 2023. The additional disclosures required did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting. ASU 2020-04 provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contract modifications and hedging relationships, and other transactions subject to meeting certain criteria, that reference LIBOR the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or another reference rate expected to be discontinued. The ASU provides companies with optional guidance to ease the potential accounting burden associated with transitioning away from reference rates that are expected to be discontinued. Therefore, it ~~will be~~ was in effect for a limited time through December 31, 2024 December 31, 2022. The ASU ~~can~~ could be adopted no later than December 1, 2024 December 1, 2022 with early adoption permitted. As discussed further in Note 7 8 and pursuant to the Second Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of July 30, 2021 April 26, 2023, the Company's Credit Agreement contains hardwired fallback language that contemplates a transition from Company amended its credit facility to replace LIBOR specifically identifies with the Secured Overnight Financing Rate secured overnight financing rate as administered by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR") as the replacement benchmark reference rate and details the mechanism for transition at LIBOR cessation, which is anticipated to occur on June 30, 2023. loans under its credit facility. The transition to SOFR did not and is not not expected to have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or liquidity.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures, which expands reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendments in the ASU require, among other things, disclosure of significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to an entity's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") and a description of other segment items (the difference between segment revenue less the segment expenses disclosed under the significant expense principle and each reported measure of segment profit or loss) by reportable segment, as well as disclosure of the title and position of the CODM, and an explanation of how the CODM uses the reported measure(s) of segment profit or loss in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources. Annual disclosures are required for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023 and interim disclosures are required for periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Retrospective application is required, and early adoption is permitted. These requirements will result in expanded disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Improvement to Income Tax Disclosures, which requires disclosure of disaggregated income taxes paid, prescribes standard categories for the components of the effective tax rate reconciliation, and modifies other income tax-related disclosures. ASU 2023-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, may be applied prospectively or retrospectively, and allows for early adoption. These requirements are not expected to have an impact on the Company's financial statements and will expand income tax disclosures.

F-15

[Table of Contents](#)

2. Leases

Amounts reported on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets for operating leases were as follows:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
	(Amounts in Thousands)		(Amounts in Thousands)	
Operating lease assets, net	\$ 38,980	\$ 36,048	\$ 45,433	\$ 38,980
Short-term operating lease liabilities (in accrued expenses)	10,801	9,774	11,339	10,801
Long-term operating lease liabilities	35,479	32,859	39,711	35,479
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 46,280	\$ 42,633	\$ 51,050	\$ 46,280

Lease Costs

Components of lease costs were reported in general and administrative expenses in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			For the Years Ended December 31,		
	(Amounts in Thousands)			(Amounts in Thousands)		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Operating lease costs	\$ 11,354	\$ 11,150	\$ 9,197	\$ 13,026	\$ 11,354	\$ 11,150
Short-term lease costs	2,885	739	761	1,147	2,885	739
Total lease costs	14,239	11,889	9,958	14,173	14,239	11,889
Less: sublease income	(951)	(679)	(323)	(2,770)	(951)	(679)
Total lease costs, net	\$ 13,288	\$ 11,210	\$ 9,635	\$ 11,403	\$ 13,288	\$ 11,210

F-14

[Table of Contents](#)

Lease Term and Discount Rate

Weighted average remaining lease terms and discount rates were as follows:

December 31,			December 31,		
2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021

Operating leases:						
Weighted average remaining lease term	5.8	6.3	6.9			
	2	9	7	6.26	5.82	6.39
	3.9	3.9	4.1			
Weighted average discount rate	8%	1%	8%	5.47%	3.98%	3.91%

Maturity of Lease Liabilities

Remaining operating lease payments as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** were as follows:

	Operating Leases	Operating Leases
	(Amounts in Thousands)	(Amounts in Thousands)
Due in 12-month period ended December 31,		
2023	\$ 12,470	
2024	10,340	\$ 13,809
2025	7,246	10,580
2026	5,602	8,284
2027	4,241	6,101
2028		5,274
Thereafter	12,115	17,154
Total future minimum rental commitments	52,014	61,202
Less: Imputed interest	(5,734)	(10,152)
Total lease liabilities	\$ 46,280	\$ 51,050

F-16

[Table of Contents](#)

Supplemental cash flows information Cash Flow Information

For the Years Ended December 31, (Amounts in Thousands)	For the Years Ended December 31, (Amounts in Thousands)
---	--

	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:						
Operating cash flows from operating leases	13, \$ 015	11, \$ 288	8,7 \$ 69	\$ 14,396	\$ 13,015	\$ 11,288
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:						
Operating leases	14, \$ 746	7,7 \$ 05	25, \$ 807	\$ 17,221	\$ 14,746	\$ 7,705

Commencing on November 14, 2022, the Company sublet a portion of its corporate headquarters space in Frisco, Texas in November 2022 to a third party under a two-year sublease term for a monthly base rent of \$0.1 million.

3. Acquisitions

The Company's acquisitions have been accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*, and the resulting goodwill and other intangible assets were accounted for under ASC Topic 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*. Under business combination accounting, the assets and liabilities are generally recognized at their fair values and the difference between the consideration transferred, excluding transaction costs, and the fair values of the assets and liabilities is recognized as goodwill. The results of each business acquisition are included on the Consolidated Statements of Income from the date of the acquisition.

Management's assessment of qualitative factors affecting goodwill for each acquisition includes estimates of market share at the date of purchase, ability to grow in the market, synergy with existing Company operations and the payor profile in the markets.

JourneyCare Tennessee Quality Care

On August 1, 2023, the Company completed the acquisition of Tennessee Quality Care. The purchase price was approximately \$111.2 million, including the amount of acquired excess cash held by Tennessee Quality Care at the closing of the acquisition (approximately \$2.4 million), and is subject to the completion of working capital and related adjustments. The Tennessee Quality Care acquisition was funded with a combination of a \$110.0 million draw on the Company's revolving credit facility and available cash. With the purchase of Tennessee Quality Care, the Company expanded its services within its hospice and home health segments to Tennessee. The related acquisition and integration costs were \$2.1 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2023. These costs are included in general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income and were expensed as incurred.

Based upon management's valuations, which are preliminary and subject to completion of working capital adjustments, the fair values of the assets and liabilities acquired are as follows:

Total
(Amounts in Thousands)

Goodwill	\$	79,346
Identifiable intangible assets		26,740
Cash		2,357
Accounts receivable		5,940
Property and equipment		307
Operating lease assets, net		194
Other assets		200
Accrued expenses		(1,407)
Accrued payroll		(2,368)
Long-term operating lease liabilities		(80)
Total purchase price	\$	111,229

F-17

Table of Contents

Identifiable intangible assets acquired included \$7.5 million in a trade name and \$19.2 million of indefinite-lived state licenses. The preliminary estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets was determined with the assistance of a valuation specialist, using Level 3 inputs as defined under ASC Topic 820. The fair value analysis and related valuations reflect the conclusions of management. All estimates, key assumptions, and forecasts were either provided by or reviewed by the Company. The goodwill and intangible assets acquired are deductible for tax purposes.

The Tennessee Quality Care acquisition accounted for \$16.3 million of net service revenues and \$3.0 million of operating income for the year ended December 31, 2023.

JourneyCare

On February 1, 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of the hospice and palliative operations of JourneyCare Inc. ("JourneyCare"). JourneyCare. The purchase price was approximately \$86.6 million, including the amount of acquired excess cash held by JourneyCare at the closing of the acquisition (approximately \$0.4 million) plus the finalization of net working capital payable to seller

F-15

Table of Contents

of \$1.6 million. The JourneyCare acquisition was funded with a combination of a \$35.0 million draw on the Company's revolving credit facility and available cash. With the JourneyCare acquisition, the Company expanded its hospice services to patients in the state of Illinois. The related acquisition and integration costs were \$0.5 million and \$4.3 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022. These costs are included in general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income and were expensed as incurred.

Based upon management's valuations, which are preliminary and subject to completion of working capital adjustments, the fair values of the assets and liabilities acquired are as follows:

	Total (Amounts in Thousands)
Goodwill	\$ 69,446
Identifiable intangible assets	13,792
Cash	421
Accounts receivable	7,747
Property and equipment	1,194
Operating lease assets, net	3,728
Other assets	317
Accrued expenses	(5,002)
Accrued payroll	(1,511)
Long-term operating lease liabilities	(3,537)
Total purchase price	\$ 86,595

Identifiable intangible assets acquired included \$9.0 million in a trade name and \$4.8 million of indefinite-lived state licenses. The estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets was determined with the assistance of a valuation specialist, using Level 3 inputs as defined under ASC Topic 820. The fair value analysis and related valuations reflect the conclusions of management. All estimates, key assumptions, and forecasts were either provided by or reviewed by the Company. The goodwill and intangible assets acquired are deductible for tax purposes.

JourneyCare accounted for \$47.2 million of net service revenues and \$9.1 million of the Company's net service revenues and operating income for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Armada Skilled Homecare

On August 1, 2021, we completed the acquisition of Armada Skilled Homecare of New Mexico LLC, Armada Hospice of New Mexico LLC and Armada Hospice of Santa Fe LLC (collectively, "Armada") for approximately \$29.7 million, including the amount of acquired excess cash held by Armada at the closing of the acquisition (approximately \$0.7 million). The purchase of Armada was funded with the Company's revolving credit facility. With the purchase of Armada, the Company expanded its home health and hospice services in the state of New Mexico. The related acquisition and integration costs were \$0.4 million

and \$0.5 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2021. These costs are included in general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income and were expensed as incurred.

F-18

Table of Contents

Based upon management's final valuations, the fair values of the assets and liabilities acquired are as follows:

	Total (Amounts in Thousands)
Goodwill	\$ 28,287
Identifiable intangible assets	990
Cash	676
Property and equipment	40
Other assets	24
Accounts payable	—
Accrued payroll	(361)
Total purchase price	\$ 29,656

Identifiable intangible assets acquired included \$0.6 million of non-competition agreements with estimated useful lives of five years and \$0.4 million of indefinite-lived state licenses. The estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets was determined with

F-16

Table of Contents

the assistance of a valuation specialist, using Level 3 inputs as defined under ASC Topic 820. The fair value analysis and related valuations reflect the conclusions of management. All estimates, key assumptions, and forecasts were either provided by or reviewed by the Company. The goodwill and intangible assets acquired are deductible for tax purposes.

Queen City Hospice

On December 4, 2020, we completed the acquisition of Queen City Hospice, LLC and its affiliate Miracle City Hospice, LLC (together "Queen City Hospice"). The purchase price was approximately \$194.8 million, including the amount of acquired

excess cash held by Queen City Hospice at the closing of the acquisition (approximately \$15.4 million). The purchase of Queen City Hospice was funded with the Company's revolving credit facility and available cash. With the purchase of Queen City Hospice, the Company expanded its hospice services in the state of Ohio. The related acquisition costs were \$1.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2021, integration costs were \$2.2 million. These costs are included in general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income and were expensed as incurred.

Based upon management's final valuations, the fair values of the assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Total (Amounts in Thousands)
Goodwill	\$ 169,338
Identifiable intangible assets	20,015
Cash	15,444
Accounts receivable	5,915
Property and equipment	759
Operating lease assets, net	3,028
Other assets	85
Accounts payable	(2,285)
Accrued payroll	(1,555)
Accrued expenses	(528)
Government stimulus advances	(12,694)
Long-term operating lease liabilities	(2,765)
Total purchase price	\$ 194,757

Identifiable intangible assets acquired included \$11.0 million in trade names, \$1.5 million of non-competition agreements with estimated useful lives of fifteen years and five years, respectively, and \$7.5 million of indefinite lived state licenses. The estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets was determined with the assistance of a valuation specialist, using Level 3 inputs as defined under ASC Topic 820. The fair value analysis and related valuations reflect the conclusions of management. All estimates, key assumptions, and forecasts were either provided by or reviewed by the Company. The goodwill and intangible assets acquired are deductible for tax purposes.

County Homemakers Other Acquisitions

On November 1, 2020 January 1, 2023, we completed the acquisition of County Homemakers. The purchase price was CareStaff for approximately \$15.8 1.0 million, including the amount of acquired excess cash held with funding provided by County Homemakers at the closing of the acquisition (approximately \$1.1 million). The purchase of County Homemakers was funded with the Company's available cash. With the purchase of County Homemakers, CareStaff, the Company expanded its personal care services segment in the state Florida and recorded goodwill of Pennsylvania. The related integration and

acquisition costs were \$0.20.6 million and \$0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, respectively. These costs are included in general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income and were expensed as incurred.

F-17

[Table of Contents](#)

Based upon management's final valuations, the fair values of the assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Total (Amounts in Thousands)
Goodwill	\$ 13,502
Identifiable intangible assets	474
Cash	1,104
Accounts receivable	1,357
Property and equipment	52
Operating lease assets, net	485
Other assets	40
Accounts payable	(85)
Accrued payroll	(586)
Accrued expenses	(37)
Long-term operating lease liabilities	(485)
Total purchase price	\$ 15,821

Identifiable intangible assets acquired included approximately \$0.3 million in state licenses and \$0.1 million in trade names with estimated useful lives of eight years and one year, respectively. The estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets was determined with the assistance of a valuation specialist, using Level 3 inputs as defined under ASC Topic 820. The fair value analysis and related valuations reflect the conclusions of management. All estimates, key assumptions, and forecasts were either provided by or reviewed by the Company. The goodwill and intangible assets acquired are deductible for tax purposes.

A Plus Health Care

On July 1, 2020, we completed the acquisition of A Plus Health Care, Inc. ("A Plus"). The purchase price was approximately \$14.5 million, including the amount of acquired excess cash held by A Plus at the closing of the acquisition (approximately \$2.8 million). The purchase of A Plus was funded with the Company's available cash. With the purchase of A Plus, the Company expanded its personal care services in the state of Montana. The related acquisition and integration costs were \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2020. These costs are included in general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income and were expensed as incurred.

Based upon management's final valuations, the fair values of the assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Total (Amounts in Thousands)
Goodwill	\$ 9,732
Identifiable intangible assets	1,523
Cash	2,819
Accounts receivable	1,009
Operating lease assets, net	180
Other assets	26
Accounts payable	(34)
Accrued payroll	(275)
Accrued expenses	(353)
Long-term operating lease liabilities	(100)
Total purchase price	\$ 14,527

Identifiable intangible assets acquired included \$1.4 million in trade names with an estimated useful life of fifteen years. The estimated fair value of identifiable intangible assets was determined with the assistance of a valuation specialist, using Level 3 inputs as defined under ASC Topic 820. The fair value analysis and related valuations reflect the conclusions of management. All estimates, key assumptions, and forecasts were either provided by or reviewed by the Company. The goodwill and intangible assets acquired are deductible for tax purposes.

F-18

[Table of Contents](#)

Other Acquisitions million.

On October 1, 2022, we completed the acquisition of Apple Home HealthCare LTD ("Apple Home") for approximately \$12.7 million, with funding provided by drawing on the Company's revolving credit facility. In addition to the initial consideration, the total purchase price also includes potential The additional contingent consideration to the previous owners of Apple Home of up to approximately \$2 million. The contingent consideration will vary based upon performance relative to certain agreed upon earnings targets in 2022 and 2023. million was settled without further payment. With the purchase of Apple Home, the Company expanded clinical services for its home health segment in Illinois and recorded goodwill of \$8.9 million.

On October 1, 2021, we completed the acquisition of Summit Home Health, LLC ("Summit") for approximately \$8.1 million, with funding provided by available cash. With the purchase of Summit, we added clinical services to our home health segment in Illinois and recorded goodwill of \$6.5 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the following table contains unaudited pro forma Consolidated Income Statement information of the Company as if the acquisition of Tennessee Quality Care closed on January 1, 2022.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the following table contains unaudited pro forma Consolidated Income Statement information of the Company as if the acquisition of JourneyCare closed on January 1, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the following table contains unaudited pro forma Consolidated Income Statement information of the Company as if the acquisition of Armada closed on January 1, 2020. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the following table contains unaudited pro forma Consolidated Income Statement information of the Company as if each of the acquisitions of Queen City Hospice, A Plus and County Homemakers closed on January 1, 2020.

	For the Years Ended December 31, (Amounts in Thousands, Unaudited)			For the Years Ended December 31, (Amounts in Thousands, Unaudited)		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Net service revenues	956,33	936,60	831,29			
	\$ 3	\$ 1	\$ 0	\$ 1,084,759	\$ 991,566	\$ 936,601
Operating income from continuing operations	67,201	69,081	45,555	96,679	73,353	69,081
Net income from continuing operations	44,959	47,622	34,564	65,436	46,270	47,622
Net income per common share						
Basic income per share				\$ 4.09	\$ 2.92	\$ 3.03
Diluted income per share				\$ 4.01	\$ 2.86	\$ 2.96

The pro forma disclosures in the table above include adjustments for amortization of intangible assets, tax expense and acquisition costs to reflect results that are more representative of the combined results of the transactions. This pro forma information is presented for illustrative purposes only and may not be indicative of the results of operations that would have actually occurred. In addition, future results may vary significantly from the results reflected in the pro forma information. The unaudited pro forma financial information does not reflect the impact of future events that may occur after the acquisition, such as anticipated cost savings from operating synergies.

F-19

[Table of Contents](#)

4. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
	(Amounts in Thousands)		(Amounts in Thousands)	
Computer software	\$ 19,675	\$ 13,541	\$ 23,936	\$ 19,675
Computer equipment	12,343	10,313	10,430	12,343
Leasehold improvements	10,746	9,712	11,110	10,746
Furniture and equipment	5,534	5,220	5,758	5,534
Transportation equipment	194	194	258	194
	48,492	38,980	51,492	48,492
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(27,310)	(20,497)	(27,481)	(27,310)
	<u>\$ 21,182</u>	<u>\$ 18,483</u>	<u>\$ 24,011</u>	<u>\$ 21,182</u>

Computer software includes \$1.6 million and \$1.5 million of internally developed software for the both years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, respectively, 2022. Depreciation and amortization expense totaled \$6.8 6.9 million, \$5.9 6.8 million and \$5.0 5.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively.

F-19

[Table of Contents](#)

5. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

A summary of goodwill by segment and related adjustments is provided below:

	Goodwill				Goodwill			
	Perso							
	Hospi	nal	Home	Total	Hospice	Personal Care	Home Health	Total
	ce	Care	Health					
	(Amounts in Thousands)				(Amounts in Thousands)			
Goodwill at	31	152		46				
December 31,	4,8	,44	1,7	9,0				
2020	\$ 33	\$ 8	\$ 91	\$ 72				
Additions for	13,			35,				
acquisitions	37		21,	06				
	0	115	579	4				

Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill	13	125	—	25					
	1	125	—	6					
Goodwill at December 31, 2021	32	152		50					
	8,3	,68	23,	4,3					
	34	8	370	92	\$ 328,334	\$ 152,688	\$ 23,370	\$ 504,392	
Additions for acquisitions	69,			78,					
	44		8,9	35					
	6	—	10	6	69,446	—	8,910	78,356	
Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill	(52)	—	141	89	(52)	—	141	89	
Goodwill at December 31, 2022	39	152		58					
	7,7	,68	32,	2,8					
	\$ 28	\$ 8	\$ 421	\$ 37	397,728	152,688	32,421	582,837	
Additions for acquisitions					35,071	601	44,274	79,946	
Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill					—	(13)	225	212	
Goodwill at December 31, 2023					\$ 432,799	\$ 153,276	\$ 76,920	\$ 662,995	

In 2022, 2023, the Company recognized goodwill in the hospice segment and home health segments of \$69.4 35.0 million and \$44.3 million, respectively, related to the acquisition of Tennessee Quality Care and \$0.6 million related to the acquisition of CareStaff in the personal care services segment. In connection with the acquisition of JourneyCare in 2022, the Company recognized goodwill in its hospice segment of \$69.4 million and \$8.9 million with the acquisition of Apple Home in the home health segment. In connection with the acquisition of Armada in 2021, the Company recognized goodwill in its hospice and home health segments of \$13.4 million and \$15.0 million, respectively, and \$6.5 million with the acquisition of Summit in 2021 2022 in our home health segment.

Goodwill adjustments to previously recorded goodwill are generally related to accounts receivable and accrued expenses based on the final valuations. See Note 3 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the acquisitions made by the Company in 2021 2022 and 2022, 2023.

The Company's identifiable intangible assets consist of customer and referral relationships, trade names and trademarks, non-competition agreements and state licenses. Amortization is computed using straight-line and accelerated methods based upon the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, which range from one to twenty-five years. Customer

and referral relationships are amortized systematically over the periods of expected economic benefit, which range from five to ten years.

F-20

Table of Contents

Goodwill and certain state licenses are not amortized pursuant to ASC Topic 350. We test intangible assets with indefinite useful lives for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis, as of October 1, or whenever potential impairment triggers occur, such as a significant change in business climate or regulatory changes that would indicate that an impairment may have occurred. The Company estimates the fair value of the reporting unit using both a discounted cash flow model as well as a market multiple model. The cash flow forecasts are adjusted by an appropriate discount rate based on the Company's estimate of a market participant's weighted-average cost of capital. These models are both based on the Company's best estimate of future revenues and operating costs and are reconciled to the Company's consolidated market capitalization, with consideration of the amount a potential acquirer would be required to pay, in the form of a control premium. The determination of fair value in the Company's goodwill impairment analysis is based on an estimate of fair value for each reporting unit utilizing known and estimated inputs at the evaluation date. Some of those inputs include, but are not limited to, the most recent price of the Company's common stock and fair value of long term debt, estimates of future revenue and expense growth, estimated market multiples, expected capital expenditures, income tax rates and cost of invested capital. Significant assumptions used in the analysis included a 9.5 10.0% discount rate and long-term revenue growth rates that ranged from 3.5% to 7.0 5.8%. For the fiscal year 2022 impairment test, the fair value of the reporting units exceeded their respective carrying values (commonly referred to as "headroom") by at least 100% in the personal care segment, by 75% in the home health segment, and 67% in the hospice segment. The Company did not record any impairment charges for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 or 2020.

F-20

Table of Contents

2021.

The carrying amount and accumulated amortization of each identifiable intangible asset category consisted of the following at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021: 2022:

Customer and referral relationships	Trade names and trademarks	Non- competition agreements	State Licenses	Total
---	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------	-------

	(Amounts in Thousands)				
Intangible assets with indefinite lives	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 27,108	\$ 27,108
Intangible assets subject to amortization:					
Gross carrying amount	44,672	52,046	6,785	12,517	116,020
Accumulated amortization	(38,088)	(21,058)	(4,785)	(7,009)	(70,940)
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net	6,584	30,988	2,000	5,508	45,080
Net balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 6,584	\$ 30,988	\$ 2,000	\$ 32,616	\$ 72,188
Intangible assets with indefinite lives	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 21,124	\$ 21,124
Intangible assets subject to amortization:					
Gross carrying amount	44,672	42,926	6,785	12,508	106,891
Accumulated amortization	(36,342)	(18,494)	(3,831)	(5,027)	(63,694)
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net	8,330	24,432	2,954	7,481	43,197
Net balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 8,330	\$ 24,432	\$ 2,954	\$ 28,605	\$ 64,321

		December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
		(Amounts in Thousands)			(Amounts in Thousands)		
	Estimated Useful Life	Gross carrying value	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value	Gross carrying value	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value
Customer and referral relationships	5-10 years	\$ 44,672	\$ (39,566)	\$ 5,106	\$ 44,672	\$ (38,088)	\$ 6,584
Trade names and trademarks	1-20 years	59,566	(23,857)	35,709	52,046	(21,058)	30,988
Non-competition agreement	3-5 years	6,785	(5,601)	1,184	6,785	(4,785)	2,000
State Licenses	6-10 years	12,671	(9,015)	3,656	12,517	(7,009)	5,508
State Licenses	Indefinite	46,328	—	46,328	27,108	—	27,108
Total intangible assets		\$ 170,022	\$ (78,039)	\$ 91,983	\$ 143,128	\$ (70,940)	\$ 72,188

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company acquired indefinite-lived state licenses and a trade name of \$7.6 million and \$2.1 million, respectively, in its hospice segment related to the acquisition of Tennessee Quality Care. The Company also acquired indefinite-lived state licenses and trade name of \$11.6 million and \$5.4 million, respectively, in its home health segment in connection with the Tennessee Quality Care acquisition.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company acquired indefinite-lived state licenses and trade names of \$4.8 million and \$9.0 million, respectively, related to the acquisition of JourneyCare. During the year ended December 31,

2022, the Company acquired indefinite lived state licenses and trade names of \$1.2 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, related to the acquisition of Apple Home.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company acquired indefinite lived state licenses and non-competition agreements of \$0.4 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, related to the acquisition of Armada.

Amortization expense related to the identifiable intangible assets amounted to \$7.2 7.1 million, \$8.5 7.2 million and \$7.1 8.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively.

The weighted average remaining useful life of identifiable intangible assets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 is 9.8 10.23 years.

F-21

Table of Contents

The estimated future intangible amortization expense is as follows:

For the year ended December 31,	Total (Amount in Thousands)	Total (Amount in Thousands)
2023	\$ 6,857	
2024	6,534	\$ 7,047
2025	4,911	5,424
2026	4,287	4,800
2027	3,665	4,178
2028		3,285
Thereafter	18,826	20,921
Total, intangible assets subject to amortization	\$ 45,080	\$ 45,655

F-21

Table of Contents

6. Details of Certain Balance Sheet Accounts

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
	(Amounts in Thousands)		(Amounts in Thousands)	
Income tax receivable	\$ —	\$ 7,556		
Prepaid payroll	7,566	—	\$ 8,735	\$ 7,566
Prepaid workers' compensation and liability insurance	3,399	3,206	3,696	3,399
Prepaid licensing fees			4,481	3,722
Workers' compensation insurance receivable	666	1,559	577	666
Other	5,714	6,170	2,225	1,992
Total prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 17,345	\$ 18,491	\$ 19,714	\$ 17,345

Accrued expenses consisted of the following:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
	(Amounts in Thousands)		(Amounts in Thousands)	
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	\$ 10,801	\$ 9,774		
Accrued health benefits			\$ 7,400	\$ 5,152
Payor advances ⁽¹⁾	4,473	6,485	1,218	4,473
Accrued health insurance	5,152	5,200		
Accrued professional fees	3,576	2,978	7,304	3,576
Accrued payroll taxes	3,525	1,872		
Accrued payroll and other taxes			8,572	6,175
Other	10,781	10,768	8,742	8,131
Total accrued expenses	\$ 38,308	\$ 37,077	\$ 33,236	\$ 27,507

- (1) Represents the deferred portion of payments received from payors for COVID-19 reimbursements which will be recognized as we incur specific COVID-19 related expenses (including expenses related to securing and maintaining adequate personnel) or will be returned to extent such related expenses are not incurred.

7. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
	(Amounts in Thousands)		(Amounts in Thousands)	
Revolving loan under the credit facility	\$ 134,853	\$ 224,853	\$ 126,353	\$ 134,853
Term loan under the credit facility	—	—	—	—
Less unamortized issuance costs	(3,081)	(3,941)	(2,221)	(3,081)
Total	131,772	220,912	124,132	131,772
Less current maturities	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt	\$ 131,772	\$ 220,912	\$ 124,132	\$ 131,772

F-22

[Table of Contents](#)

Amended and Restated Senior Secured Credit Facility

On October 31, 2018, the Company entered into the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2018, with certain lenders and Capital One, National Association, as a lender and as agent for all lenders, as amended by the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 12, 2019, and as further amended by the Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2021, and as further amended by the Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2023 (as described below, the “Third Amendment”) (as amended, the “Credit Agreement”; as used throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K, “credit facility” shall mean the credit facility evidenced by the Credit Agreement). The credit facility consists of a \$600.0 million revolving credit facility and a \$125.0 million incremental loan facility, which incremental loan facility may be for term loans or an increase to the revolving loan commitments. The maturity of this credit facility is July 30, 2026.

On April 26, 2023, the Company entered into the Third Amendment to replace LIBOR with SOFR as the benchmark reference rate for loans under its credit facility. The Third Amendment did not amend any other terms of the Credit Agreement. The transition to SOFR did not and is not expected to have a material impact on the Company’s results of operations or liquidity.

Interest on the credit facility may be payable at (x) the sum of (i) an applicable margin ranging from 0.75% to 1.50% based on the applicable senior net leverage ratio plus (ii) a base rate equal to the greatest of (a) the rate of interest last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the “prime rate,” (b) the sum of the federal funds rate plus a margin of 0.50% and (c) the sum of Term SOFR (as published by the adjusted LIBOR that would be applicable to a loan with CME Group Benchmark

Administrative Limited) for an interest period of one month advanced on the for such applicable day plus 0.10% (not to be less than 0.00%), plus a

F-22

Table of Contents

margin of 1.00% or (y) the sum of (i) an applicable margin ranging from 1.75% to 2.50% based on the applicable senior net leverage ratio plus (ii) the offered rate per annum for similar dollar deposits equal to the sum of Term SOFR (as published by the CME Group Benchmark Administrative Limited) for the applicable interest period that appears on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page plus 0.10% (not to be less than zero)zero). Swing loans may not be LIBOR SOFR loans. The Credit Agreement contains hardwired fallback language that contemplates a transition from LIBOR, specifically identifies the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") as the replacement reference rate and details the mechanism for transition at LIBOR cessation, which is anticipated to occur on June 30, 2023. The transition to SOFR is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's results of operations or liquidity.

Addus HealthCare, Inc. ("Addus HealthCare") is the borrower, and its parent, Holdings, and substantially all of Holdings' subsidiaries are guarantors under this credit facility, and it is collateralized by a first priority security interest in all of the Company's and the other credit parties' current and future tangible and intangible assets, including the shares of stock of the borrower and subsidiaries. The Credit Agreement contains affirmative and negative covenants customary for credit facilities of this type, including limitations on the Company with respect to liens, indebtedness, guaranties, investments, distributions, mergers and acquisitions and dispositions of assets. The availability of additional draws under this credit facility is conditioned, among other things, upon (after giving effect to such draws) the Total Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) not exceeding 3.75:1.00. In certain circumstances, in connection with a Material Acquisition (as defined in the Credit Agreement), the Company can elect to increase its Total Net Leverage Ratio compliance covenant to 4.25:1.00 for the then current fiscal quarter and the three succeeding fiscal quarters.

The Company pays a fee ranging from 0.20% to 0.35% based on the applicable senior net leverage ratio times the unused portion of the revolving loan portion of the credit facility.

The Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative covenants regarding, among other things, the maintenance of records, compliance with laws, maintenance of permits, maintenance of insurance and property and payment of taxes. The Credit Agreement also contains certain customary financial covenants and negative covenants that, among other things, include a requirement to maintain a minimum Interest Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement), a requirement to stay below a maximum Total Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and a requirement to stay below a maximum permitted amount of capital expenditures. The Credit Agreement also contains restrictions on guarantees, indebtedness, liens, investments and loans, subject to customary carve outs, a restriction on dividends (provided that Addus HealthCare may make distributions to the Company in an amount that does not exceed \$7.5 million in any year absent of an event of default, plus limited exceptions for tax and administrative distributions), a restriction on the ability to consummate acquisitions (without the consent of the lenders) under its credit facility subject to compliance with the Total Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) thresholds, restrictions on mergers, dispositions of assets, and affiliate transactions, and

restrictions on fundamental changes and lines of business. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants under the Credit Agreement.

The During the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, the Company drew approximately \$110.0 million under its credit facility to fund, in part, the Tennessee Quality Care acquisition. At December 31, 2023, the Company had a total of \$126.4 million of revolving loans, with an interest rate of 7.21%, outstanding on its credit facility. After giving effect to the amount drawn on its credit facility, approximately \$8.0 million of outstanding letters of credit and borrowing limits based on an advance multiple of Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement), the Company had \$470.0 million of capacity and \$335.6 million available for borrowing under its credit facility.

F-23

[Table of Contents](#)

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, the Company drew approximately \$47.0 million under its credit facility to fund in part, the JourneyCare and Apple Home acquisitions. At December 31, 2022, the Company had a total of \$134.9 million of revolving loans, with an interest rate of 6.13%, outstanding on its credit facility. After giving effect to the amount drawn on its credit facility, approximately \$8.2 million of outstanding letters of credit and borrowing limits based on an advance multiple of Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement), the Company had \$380.2 million of capacity and \$237.2 million available for borrowing under its credit facility.

The Company drew approximately \$29.0 million under its credit facility to fund the acquisition of Armada on August 1, 2021. At December 31, 2021, the Company had a total of \$224.9 million of revolving loans, with an interest rate of 2.10%, outstanding on its credit facility. After giving effect to the amount drawn on its credit facility, approximately \$8.2 million of outstanding letters of credit and borrowing limits based on an advance multiple of Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement), the Company had \$376.6 million of capacity and \$143.6 million available for borrowing under its credit facility.

F-23

[Table of Contents](#)

8. Income Taxes

The current and deferred federal and state income tax provision from continuing operations, are comprised of the following:

For the Years Ended December 31,	For the Years Ended December 31,
----------------------------------	----------------------------------

	(Amounts in Thousands)			(Amounts in Thousands)		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Current						
Federal	\$ 7,075	\$ 4,603	\$ 10,230	\$ 11,839	\$ 7,075	\$ 4,603
State	3,090	2,398	3,312	4,139	3,090	2,398
Deferred						
Federal	3,118	6,407	(3,690)	2,306	3,118	6,407
State	863	1,864	(1,043)	526	863	1,864
Provision for income taxes	\$ 14,146	\$ 15,272	\$ 8,809	\$ 18,810	\$ 14,146	\$ 15,272

The tax effects of certain temporary differences between the Company's book and tax bases of assets and liabilities give rise to significant portions of the deferred income tax assets (liabilities) at **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**. The deferred tax assets (liabilities) consisted of the following:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		For the Years Ended December 31,	
	(Amounts in Thousands)		(Amounts in Thousands)	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets				
Long-term				
Accounts receivable allowances	\$ 18,515	\$ 14,590	\$ 21,480	\$ 18,515
Operating lease liabilities	12,472	11,623	13,562	12,472
Accrued compensation	3,676	3,752	4,957	3,676
Accrued workers' compensation	3,296	3,119	3,046	3,296
Transaction costs	2,056	1,803	2,390	2,056
Stock-based compensation	1,473	1,293	1,456	1,473
Government stimulus advances	—	1,138		
Net operating loss			87	—
Restructuring costs	54	119	26	54
Other	1,420	793	2,908	1,420
Total long-term deferred tax assets	42,962	38,230	49,912	42,962
Deferred tax liabilities				
Long-term				
Goodwill and intangible assets	(34,310)	(26,097)	(42,980)	(34,310)
Operating lease assets, net	(10,323)	(9,571)	(11,650)	(10,323)
Property and equipment	(3,123)	(3,415)	(2,829)	(3,123)
Insurance premiums	(916)	(876)	(982)	(916)

Total long-term deferred tax liabilities	(48,672)	(39,959)	(58,441)	(48,672)
Total net deferred tax (liabilities) assets	\$ (5,710)	\$ (1,729)	\$ (8,529)	\$ (5,710)

Management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers all available evidence in making this assessment.

F-24

[Table of Contents](#)

A reconciliation for continuing operations of the statutory federal tax rate of 21.0% to the effective income tax rate is summarized as follows:

	For the Years Ended			For the Years Ended December 31,		
	December 31,			December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Federal income tax at statutory rate	21. 0 %	21. 0 %	21. 0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State and local taxes, net of federal benefit	5.9	6.3	6.0	5.6	5.9	6.3
162(m) disallowance for executive compensation	3.2	3.5	6.0	2.2	3.2	3.5
Nondeductible penalties	—	0.6	—	0.1	—	0.6
Excess tax benefit	(0.4)	(2.0)	(5.6)	(0.5)	(0.4)	(2.0)
Jobs tax credits, net	(5.1)	(4.1)	(5.1)	(4.0)	(5.1)	(4.1)
Nondeductible permanent items	—	—	0.4	0.1	—	—
Federal/state return to provision	(1.0)	—	(1.6)	(1.3)	(1.0)	—
Other	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Effective income tax rate	23. 5 %	25. 2 %	21. 0 %	23.1 %	23.5 %	25.2 %

The effective income tax rate was 23.5 23.1%, 25.2 23.5% and 21.0 25.2% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively. The difference between our federal statutory and effective income tax rates is was principally due to the inclusion of state taxes and non-deductible compensation, partially offset by an excess tax benefit and the use of federal employment tax credits. The excess tax expense/benefit is a discrete item, primarily related to the vesting of equity shares, which requires the Company to recognize the expense or benefit fully in the period.

The Company is subject to taxation in the jurisdictions in which it operates. The Company continues to remain subject to examination by U.S. federal authorities for the years 2019 2020 through 2021 2022 and for various state authorities for the years 2017 2018 through 2021 2022.

9. Stock Options and Restricted Stock Awards

The Board approved the A&R 2017 Plan as of April 13, 2023 and our shareholders approved it as of June 14, 2023. The A&R 2017 Plan amended and restated our 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan ("the 2017 (the "2017 Plan") as of April 27, 2017, which was approved by our shareholders on June 14, 2017. The 2017 Plan in turn was intended to replace our existing incentive compensation plan, the 2009 Stock Incentive Plan ("the 2009 (the "2009 Plan"). All awards are now granted from the A&R 2017 Plan. Outstanding awards under the 2009 Plan will continue to be governed by the 2009 Plan and the agreements under which they were granted.

The A&R 2017 Plan allows us to grant performance-based incentive awards and equity-based awards (each, an "Award") to eligible employees, directors and consultants in the form of Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights ("SARs"), Restricted Stock Deferred Stock Units/Restricted Stock Units, Performance Awards and Other Stock Units or Performance Unit Awards. The Company's Board believes that the A&R 2017 Plan is necessary to continue the Company's effectiveness in attracting, motivating and retaining employees, directors and consultants with appropriate experience and to increase the grantees' alignment of interest with the Company's shareholders.

Under the A&R 2017 Plan, Awards may be made in shares of our common stock. Subject to adjustment as provided by the terms of the A&R 2017 Plan, the maximum aggregate number of shares of common stock with respect to which awards may be granted under the A&R 2017 Plan will be is 1,182,270 864,215, less the comprised of 274,215 shares (the number of shares subject to awards that are granted pursuant to were available for issuance under the 2009 2017 Plan after March 31, 2017 as of April 13, 2023) and 590,000 shares (the number of shares newly authorized by the Company's shareholders upon their approval of the A&R 2017 Plan). The aggregate awards granted during any calendar year to any single Participant cannot exceed (i) 500,000 shares subject to stock options or stock appreciation rights ("SARs") or (ii) 300,000 shares subject to Awards denominated in shares of common stock (whether or not settled in common stock). SARs. These individual annual limitations are cumulative in that any shares of common stock or cash for which Awards are permitted to be granted to a Participant during a fiscal year are not covered by an Award in that fiscal year (such shortfall, the "Shortfall Amount"), the number of shares of common stock (or amount of cash, as the case may be) will automatically increase in the subsequent fiscal years during the term of the A&R 2017 Plan until the earlier of the time when the increase Shortfall Amount has been granted to the Participant, or the end of the third fiscal year following the year to which such increase Shortfall Amount relates. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were 350,317 854,003 shares of common stock available for future grant under the A&R 2017 Plan.

Table of common stock subject to an Award Contents

Awards made under the 2017 Plan (and the 2009 Plan) that are forfeited, canceled, settled in cash or otherwise terminated without a distribution of shares to a Participant or that are delivered by attestation or withheld by the Company in connection with an option exercise or the payment of any required income tax withholding upon an option exercise or the vesting of restricted stock, will be deemed available for Awards under the A&R 2017 Plan. Additionally, any Plan; provided, that the A&R 2017 Plan explicitly prohibits shares withheld for payment of taxes for awards, the exercise price for appreciation awards, shares acquired with the proceeds of appreciation awards, and shares from stock settled SARs from being added back to the share reserve. Stock options are awarded with an exercise price equal to the fair market value based on the closing price of our common stock subject on the date of grant. Options granted typically vest over a service period ranging from three to an Award under four years and expire ten years from the 2009 Plan that are forfeited, canceled, settled in cash or otherwise terminated without date of grant. Restricted shares typically vest over a distribution service period ranging from one to four years and expire ten years from date of shares to a participant, or that are delivered by attestation or withheld by the Company in connection with an option exercise or the payment of

Table of Contents

any required income tax withholding upon an option exercise or the vesting of restricted stock, will be deemed available for Awards under the 2017 Plan. grant.

Stock options are awarded with a strike an exercise price equal to the fair market value based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. Options granted typically vest over a service period ranging from three to four years and expire ten years from the date of grant. Restricted shares typically vest over a service period ranging from one to four years and expire ten years from date of grant.

The exercise prices of stock options outstanding on December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 range from \$19.71 to \$92.00. Restricted stock awards are full-value awards.

Stock Options

A summary of stock option activity and weighted average exercise price for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 follows:

	Options (Amounts in Thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Options (Amounts in Thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Terms (Years)
Outstanding, beginning of period	493	\$ 41.77	468	\$ 45.72	5.2
Granted	38	88.42	—	—	
Exercised	(63)	40.55	(13)	24.38	
Forfeited/Cancelled	—	—	—	—	
Outstanding, end of period	468	\$ 45.72	455	\$ 46.33	4.3
Exercisable, end of period			415	\$ 42.21	4.0

The weighted-average estimated fair value of employee stock options granted was calculated using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model in 2022 and 2021. The Company did not grant any stock options in 2020, 2023. The related assumptions follow:

	2022 Grants	2021 Grants	2020 Grants	2023 Grants	2022 Grants	2021 Grants
Weighted average fair value	\$ 32.96	\$ 32.71	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 32.96	\$ 32.71
Risk-free discount rate	1.76% - 2.86%	0.65%	—	—	1.76% - 2.86%	0.65%
Expected life	4.2 years	4.1 years	—	—	4.2 years	4.1 years
Dividend yield	—	—	—	—	—	—
Volatility	43%	45%	—	—	43%	45%

Stock option compensation expense totaled \$1.20.9 million, \$1.41.2 million and \$2.01.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there was \$1.91.0 million of total unrecognized compensation cost that is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.32.0 years.

The intrinsic value of vested exercisable and outstanding stock options was \$24.121.0 million and \$1.021.2 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were 390,026 415,000 and 78,125 40,000 shares of stock options vested and unvested, respectively.

The intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 and 2020 was \$0.8 million, \$3.5 million and \$1.8 million, and \$7.5 million, respectively.

F-26

[Table of Contents](#)

Restricted Stock Awards

A summary of unvested restricted stock awards activity and weighted average grant date fair value for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 follows:

	Restricted Stock Awards (Amounts in Thousands)	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Restricted Stock Awards (Amounts in Thousands)	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested restricted stock awards, beginning of period	159	\$ 104.91	210	\$ 88.22
Awarded	130	71.91	87	103.24
Vested	(74)	95.73	(95)	89.92
Forfeited	(5)	85.53	(1)	84.00
Unvested restricted stock awards, end of period	210	\$ 88.22	201	\$ 93.93

The fair value of restricted stock awards that vested during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$5.4 9.9 million.

Restricted stock award compensation expense totaled \$9.4 million, \$8.0 9.4 million and \$4.0 8.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there was \$10.9 10.4 million of total unrecognized compensation cost that is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.7 1.4 years.

10. Employee Benefit Plans

The 401(k) retirement plan is a defined contribution plan that provides for matching contributions by the Company to all non-union employees. Matching contributions are discretionary and subject to change by management. Under the provisions of the 401(k) plan, employees can contribute up to the maximum percentage and limits allowable under the U.S. Revenue Code. The Company provided contributions totaling \$0.40.6 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.30.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, and 2020, respectively.

11. Commitments and Contingencies

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is subject to legal and/or administrative proceedings incidental to its business.

On June 2, 2021, the Company received a \$6.5 million Request for Repayment from Palmetto, GBA, LLC ("Palmetto"), a Medicare administrative contractor, regarding Ambercare Hospice Inc. ("Ambercare"), our subsidiary that provides hospice services in New Mexico. In 2018, the Office of Audit Services ("OAS"), under the HHS Office of Inspector General, initiated a clinical review of certain hospice claims billed during a timeframe from January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017. The OAS review concluded that certain payments to Ambercare for hospice services during the review period were made in error. The Company acquired Ambercare in May 2018 and has a contractual right to full indemnification from any potential losses from the OAS review through the terms of the Ambercare purchase agreement. The Company disputes the results of the OAS review and related asserted billing errors and is in the process of filing administrative appeals. At this stage, the Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of the appeal process.

It is the opinion of management that the outcome of pending legal and/or administrative proceedings will not have a material effect on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Statements of Income.

Concentration of Cash

The Company owns financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentrations of credit risk, including cash. The Company maintains cash with financial institutions which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash.

12. Segment Information

Operating segments are defined as components of a company that engage in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, and for which separate financial information is available and is regularly reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision makers, to assess the performance of the individual segments and make decisions about resources to be allocated to

F-27

[Table of Contents](#)

the segments. The Company operates as a multi-state provider of three distinct but related business segments providing in-home services.

In its personal care segment, the Company provides non-medical assistance with activities of daily living, primarily to persons who are at increased risk of hospitalization or institutionalization, such as the elderly, chronically ill or disabled. In its hospice segment, the Company provides physical, emotional and spiritual care for people who are terminally ill as well as related services for their families. In its home health segment, the Company provides services that are primarily medical in nature to individuals who may require assistance during an illness or after hospitalization and include skilled nursing and physical, occupational and speech therapy.

F-27

Table of Contents

The tables below set forth information about the Company's reportable segments for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020** **2021** along with the items necessary to reconcile the segment information to the totals reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Segment assets are not reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision maker function and therefore are not disclosed below.

Segment operating income consists of revenue generated by a segment, less the direct costs of service revenues and general and administrative expenses that are incurred directly by the segment. Unallocated general and administrative costs are those costs for functions performed in a centralized manner and therefore not attributable to a particular segment. These costs include accounting, finance, human resources, legal, information technology, corporate office support and facility costs and overall corporate management.

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2022				For the Year Ended December 31, 2023			
	(Amounts in Thousands)				(Amounts in Thousands)			
	Personal Care	Hospice	Home Health	Total	Personal Care	Hospice	Home Health	Total
Net service revenues	706,50	201,7	42,84	951,1	\$ 794,718	\$ 207,155	\$ 56,778	\$ 1,058,651
Cost of services revenues	520,61	100,9	29,80	651,3	572,807	110,219	35,749	718,775
Gross profit	185,89	100,8	13,03	299,7	221,911	96,936	21,029	339,876
General and administrative expenses	0	16	3	39	64,382	52,083	14,017	130,482
	60,532	49,74	10,25	120,5				
	2	1	25					

Segment operating income	125,35	51,07		179,2				
	\$ 8	\$ 4	\$ 2,782	\$ 14	\$ 157,529	\$ 44,853	\$ 7,012	\$ 209,394
	For the Year Ended December 31, 2021				For the Year Ended December 31, 2022			
	(Amounts in Thousands)				(Amounts in Thousands)			
	Personal		Home					
	Care	Hospice	Health	Total	Personal Care	Hospice	Home Health	Total
	685,85	152,2	26,39	864,4				
Net service revenues	\$ 4	\$ 53	\$ 2	\$ 99	\$ 706,507	\$ 201,772	\$ 42,841	\$ 951,120
	502,02	75,18	17,44	594,6				
Cost of services revenues	4	6	1	51	520,617	100,956	29,808	651,381
	183,83	77,06		269,8				
Gross profit	0	7	8,951	48	185,890	100,816	13,033	299,739
		34,63		101,9				
General and administrative expenses	61,565	2	5,713	10	60,532	49,742	10,251	120,525
	122,26	42,43		167,9				
Segment operating income	\$ 5	\$ 5	\$ 3,238	\$ 38	\$ 125,358	\$ 51,074	\$ 2,782	\$ 179,214
	For the Year Ended December 31, 2020				For the Year Ended December 31, 2021			
	(Amounts in Thousands)				(Amounts in Thousands)			
	Personal		Home					
	Care	Hospice	Health	Total	Personal Care	Hospice	Home Health	Total
	647,23	101,2	16,24	764,7				
Net service revenues	\$ 3	\$ 97	\$ 5	\$ 75	\$ 685,854	\$ 152,253	\$ 26,392	\$ 864,499
	480,19	47,19	11,15	538,5				
Cost of services revenues	1	7	0	38	502,024	75,186	17,441	594,651
	167,04	54,10		226,2				
Gross profit	2	0	5,095	37	183,830	77,067	8,951	269,848
		25,39		89,63				
General and administrative expenses	60,468	4	3,773	5	61,565	34,632	5,713	101,910
	106,57	28,70		136,6				
Segment operating income	\$ 4	\$ 6	\$ 1,322	\$ 02	\$ 122,265	\$ 42,435	\$ 3,238	\$ 167,938

For the Years Ended December 31,			For the Years Ended December 31,		
(Amounts in Thousands)			(Amounts in Thousands)		
2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021

Segment reconciliation:						
	179,21	167,93	136,60			
Total segment operating income	\$ 4	\$ 8	\$ 2	\$ 209,394	\$ 179,214	\$ 167,938
Items not allocated at segment level:						
Other general and administrative expenses	96,417	87,508	80,044	104,312	96,417	87,508
Depreciation and amortization	14,060	14,494	12,051	14,126	14,060	14,494
Interest income	(341)	(268)	(624)	(1,476)	(341)	(268)
Interest expense	8,907	5,806	3,189	11,106	8,907	5,806
Income before income taxes	<u>\$ 60,171</u>	<u>\$ 60,398</u>	<u>\$ 41,942</u>	<u>\$ 81,326</u>	<u>\$ 60,171</u>	<u>\$ 60,398</u>

F-28

[Table of Contents](#)

13. Significant Payors

For 2023, 2022, 2021 and 2020, 2021, the Company's revenue by payor type was as follows:

Personal Care			Personal Care		
For the Years Ended December 31,			For the Years Ended December 31,		
2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021

	% of Segment membership Net Amount		% of Segment membership Net Amount		% of Segment membership Net Amount							
	Amount	Share	Amount	Share	Amount	Share						
	(in thousands)	Revenue	(in thousands)	Revenue	(in thousands)	Revenue						
							% of Segment Net	Amount	% of Segment Net	Amount	% of Segment Net	Amount
							Service Revenues	(in thousands)	Service Revenues	(in thousands)	Service Revenues	(in thousands)
State, local and other governmental programs	348	3%	348	3%	348	3%		\$ 400,753	50.4 %	\$ 348,234	49.3 %	\$ 338,325
Managed care organizations	326	4%	326	4%	326	4%		367,557	46.2	326,778	46.3	311,801
Private pay	18301	2%	18301	2%	18301	2%		16,268	2.0	18,301	2.6	19,991
	18301	2%	18301	2%	18301	2%						

Commercial insurance	7,618,910		9,812,404		9,151,905		6,321	0.8	7,689	1.1	9,820	1.4
Other	5,000,570		5,901,179		5,428		3,819	0.6	5,505	0.7	5,917	0.9
Total personal care segment net service revenue	\$ 70 %	\$ 40 %	\$ 30 %		\$ 794,718	100.0 %	\$ 706,507	100.0 %	\$ 685,854	100.0 %		

Hospice						Hospice					
For the Years Ended December 31,						For the Years Ended December 31,					
2022		2021		2020		2023		2022		2021	
%		%		%							
of		of		of							
Se		Se		Se							
gm		gm		gm							
ent		ent		ent							
Ne		Ne		Ne							
Amount		Amount		Amount							
Segment		Segment		Segment							
% of		% of		% of							
Net		Net		Net							
Service		Service		Service							
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues							
Thousands		Thousands		Thousands							

	% of Segment Net Amount		% of Segment Net Amount		% of Segment Net Amount							
	Amount	Share	Amount	Share	Amount	Share	Amount	Share	Amount	Share	Amount	Share
	(in Thousands)	Revenue	(in Thousands)	Revenue	(in Thousands)	Revenue	(in Thousands)	Revenue	(in Thousands)	Revenue	(in Thousands)	Revenue
Medical	31,500	7.8 %	20,700	4.6 %	1,000	0.2 %						
Managed care organizations	41,078	72.3 %	31,505	73.5 %	20,700	78.4 %						
Other	12,613	22.2 %	8,698	20.3 %	4,457	16.9 %						
Total home health segment net service revenues	56,778	100.0 %	42,841	100.0 %	26,392	100.0 %						

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company derives a significant amount of its revenue from its operations in Illinois, New Mexico and New York. The percentages of segment revenue for each of these significant states for 2023, 2022, 2021 and 2020, 2021 were as follows:

	Personal Care						Personal Care					
	For the Years Ended December 31,						For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2022		2021		2020		2023		2022		2021	
	%		%		%							
	of		of		of							
	Segment		Segment		Segment							
	Amount		Amount		Amount							
	(in		(in		(in							
	Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)							
	Net		Net		Net		Amount		Amount		Amount	
Service		Service		Service		(in		(in		(in		
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues		Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)		
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								
of		of		of								
Segment		Segment		Segment								
Amount		Amount		Amount								
(in		(in		(in								
Thousands)		Thousands)		Thousands)								
Net		Net		Net								
Service		Service		Service								
Revenues		Revenues		Revenues								
%		%		%								

New York	1											
	8		9		1							
	6		9		5							
	, 1		, 1		, 1							
	5 2		7 4		5 7							
	9 .		3 .		1 .							
	2	3	2	5	0	8	92,469	11.6	86,592	12.3	99,732	14.5
New Mexico	1											
	0		9		8							
	5		7		6							
	, 1		, 1		, 1							
	3	4	7	4	6	3						
	1 .		8 .		1 .							
	5	9	4	3	8	4	115,986	14.6	105,315	14.9	97,784	14.3
All other states	1		1		1							
	5		5		5							
	3		9		6							
	, 2		, 2		, 2							
	8	1	7	3	7	4						
	2 .		1 .		7 .							
	2	7	9	3	9	2	175,182	22.1	153,822	21.7	159,719	23.3
Total personal care segment net service revenue	7		6		6							
	0		8		4							
	6	1	5	1	7	1						
	, 0		, 0		, 0							
	5	0	8	0	2	0						
	0	.	5	.	3	.						
\$ s	\$ 7	0 %	\$ 4	0 %	\$ 3	0 %	\$ 794,718	100.0 %	\$ 706,507	100.0 %	\$ 685,854	100.0 %

Hospice			Hospice		
For the Years Ended December 31,			For the Years Ended December 31,		
2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021

	<div> <div>% of Segment Revenue Amount</div> <div>(in Thousands)</div> <div> <div>% of Segment Revenue</div> <div>(in Thousands)</div> </div> </div>						<div> <div>% of Segment Revenue</div> <div>(in Thousands)</div> <div> <div>% of Segment Revenue</div> <div>(in Thousands)</div> </div> </div>					
	Amount	Revenue	Amount	Revenue	Amount	Revenue	Amount	Revenue	Amount	Revenue	Amount	Revenue
	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)	(in Thousands)
Ohio	70,350	3,500	1,400	400	—	—	\$ 74,871	36.1	\$ 70,503	35.0	\$ 61,415	40.3
New Mexico	30,722	1,700	6,000	2,300	4,600	2,100	30,782	14.9	30,722	15.2	36,063	23.7
Illinois	47,181	2,100	—	—	—	—	47,247	22.8	47,181	23.4	—	—

All other states	53,236	26.2	53,366	26.4	54,775	36.0
Total hospice segment net service revenue	207,155	100.0 %	201,772	100.0 %	152,253	100.0 %

With the acquisition of Queen City Hospice JourneyCare in late 2020, 2022, the Company expanded its hospice services in the state of Ohio, and with the JourneyCare acquisition in 2022, the Company also expanded its hospice services to patients in the state of Illinois.

Home Health			Home Health		
For the Years Ended December 31,			For the Years Ended December 31,		
2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021

[illegible]

Health no later than November 29, 2022. The Company submitted an attestation on November 22, 2022, which allowed the Company to continue its CDPAP fiscal intermediary operations. However, the Company decided at that time to suspend materially all of its new fee-for-service patient admissions in the CDPAP through County Social Service Departments. On June 6, 2023, the New York State Department of Health notified the Company that it had received a contract award. Under this provision, contract, the Company is allowed providing services to continue to contract with all of its current payors for CDPAP services, as of the contract award date, which is anticipated to be April 1, 2023. The Company continues to assess the future of its participation in this program. Given the current profitability of the program, the Company and has suspended materially all of its resumed new fee-for-service patient admissions through County Social Service Departments in the CDPAP. The CDPAP program continues to be targeted for changes by New York governmental authorities, however. For example, the governor's most recent update on the state budget contained proposals that could adversely affect the Company's ability to participate in the CDPAP.

The Company recognized approximately \$39.2 40.7 million from the program for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

14. Government Actions to Mitigate COVID-19's Impact

In March 2020, The acute phase of the World Health Organization declared the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") outbreak a global pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic continues to cause disruption in the economy, in terms of increased costs and disruptions in the labor market. Although vaccines and booster shots for the COVID-19 virus have become widely available in the United States, COVID-19 has continued to result in a significant number of hospitalizations, and faded, but the future course of the pandemic COVID-19 remains uncertain, particularly due to the spread of COVID-19 variants. uncertain. We will continue to closely monitor the impact of COVID-19 on all aspects of our business, including the impacts to our employees, patients and suppliers.

In recognition of the significant threat to the liquidity of financial markets posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, the Federal Reserve and Congress have taken took dramatic actions to provide liquidity to businesses and the banking system in the United States. One of the primary sources of States, including relief for healthcare providers is in the CARES Act, which was expanded by the Paycheck Protection Program and Health Care Enhancement ("PPHCE") Act, and the Consolidated Appropriations Act ("CAA"). The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA"), one relief package with numerous provisions that affect healthcare providers, was signed into law in March 2021.as well as the ARPA.

ARPA

The ARPA provides for \$350 billion in relief funding for eligible state, local, territorial, and Tribal governments to mitigate the fiscal effects of the COVID-19 public health emergency. Additionally, the law provides for a 10-percentage point increase in federal matching funds for Medicaid home and community-based services ("HCBS") from April 1, 2021, through March 31, 2022, provided the state satisfied certain conditions. States are permitted to use the state funds equivalent to the additional federal funds through March 31, 2025. States must use the monies attributable to this matching fund increase to supplement,

not supplant, their level of state spending for the implementation of activities enhanced under the Medicaid HCBS in effect as of April 1, 2021.

HCBS spending plans for the additional matching funds vary by state, but common initiatives in which the Company is participating include those aimed at strengthening the provider workforce (e.g., efforts to recruit, retain, and train direct service providers). The Company is required to properly and fully document the use of such funds in reports to the state in which the funds originated. Funds may be subject to recoupment if not expended or if they are expended on non-approved uses. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company received state funding provided by the ARPA in aggregate amount of \$

1.0 million. The Company recorded revenue of \$1.0 million and related costs of service revenue of \$0.7 million for a state which met the revenue recognition criteria. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, the Company received state funding provided by the ARPA in an aggregate amount of \$3.7 million and \$23.4 million. million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company recorded revenue of \$0.3 million and \$1.9 million and related cost of service revenues of \$0.1 million and \$1.5 million for certain states that met the revenue recognition criteria. criteria for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company deferred the remaining \$3.4 million and \$21.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which was received from states with specific spending plans and reporting requirements. The Company utilized \$10.5 million and \$8.6 million of these funds during the twelve months years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, primarily for caregivers and adding support to recruiting and retention efforts, \$7.0 million included as a reduction of cost of service revenues and \$1.6 million included as a reduction of general and administrative expenses in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income. As of December 31, 2022, the efforts. The deferred portion of ARPA funding was \$5.8 million and \$12.9 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which is included within Government stimulus advances on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

F-31

[Table of Contents](#)

Provider Relief Funds

In addition, the CARES Act authorized funding to be distributed through the Provider Relief Fund to eligible providers, including public entities and Medicare- and/or Medicaid-enrolled providers. In November 2020, the Company received grants in an aggregate principal amount of \$13.7 million from the Provider Relief Fund. The Company utilized \$12.3 million remaining of these

F-31

[Table of Contents](#)

funds during the year ended December 31, 2021 for healthcare related expenses, including retention payments, attributable to COVID-19 that were unreimbursed by other sources. The Company documented the use of such funds in 2021 in reports to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS"), as required, and submitted the reports to HHS prior to the deadline of March 31, 2022. During the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we submitted an unmodified audit report to HHS for **2021** **2022** in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards, as required for commercial organizations that received and expended total awards of \$750,000 or more.

Medicare sequester

The CARES Act and related laws temporarily lifted the Medicare sequester which would have otherwise reduced payments to Medicare providers by 2%, as required by the Budget Control Act of 2011, from May 1, 2020, through March 31, 2022. The sequestration payment adjustment was phased back in with a 1% reduction beginning April 1, 2022, and returned to 2% on July 1, 2022. These sequestration cuts have been extended through **April 2032**.

The ARPA increases the federal budget deficit in a manner that triggers an additional statutorily mandated sequestration under the Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010 ("PAYGO Act"). As a result, an additional Medicare payment reduction of up to 4% was required to take effect in January 2022. However, Congress delayed implementation of this payment reduction until 2025.

In the hospice segment, Medicare sequester relief resulted in an increase in net service revenues of **\$1.4** **0.0** million and **\$2.9** **1.4** million for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, respectively. In the home health segment, Medicare sequester relief resulted in an increase in net service revenues of **\$0.3** **0.0** million and **\$0.5** **0.3** million for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, respectively** **2022, respectively**.

Payroll tax deferral

The CARES Act also provides for certain federal income and other tax changes, including the deferral of the employer portion of Social Security payroll taxes through December 31, 2021. The payroll tax deferral requires that the deferred payroll taxes be paid over two years, with half of the eligible deferred amount required to be paid by December 31, 2021 and the other half by December 31, 2022. The Company received a cash benefit of approximately \$7.1 million related to the deferral of employer payroll taxes for 2020 under the CARES Act, for the period April 2, 2020 through June 30, 2020. Effective July 1, 2020, the Company began paying its deferred portion of employer Social Security payroll taxes and repaid \$4.1 million and \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 respectively.

Government stimulus advances consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
	(Amounts in Thousands)	
Payroll tax deferral	\$ —	\$ 4,173
ARPA funds	12,912	—
Total government stimulus advances	\$ 12,912	\$ 4,173

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

Name of Subsidiary	State of Incorporation	Doing Business As Name
A Plus Health Care, Inc.	Montana	A-Plus HealthCare
Addus HealthCare, Inc.	Illinois	Addus HomeCare; Arcadia Home Care & Staffing
Addus HealthCare (Delaware), Inc.	Delaware	Addus HomeCare Delaware
Addus HealthCare (Idaho), Inc.	Delaware	Addus HomeCare
Addus HealthCare (South Carolina), Inc.	Delaware	Addus HomeCare; Arcadia Home Care & Staffing
Addus Home Office, LLC	Delaware	N/A
Addus Hospice of Illinois, LLC	Delaware	JourneyCare - Barrington; JourneyCare - Glenview - Deerfield; JourneyCare - Crystal Lake
Addus Nurse Care, Inc.	Delaware	Sun City Caregivers; Lifestyle Options
Alamo Area Home Hospice, LP	Texas	Alamo Hospice
Alliance Home Health Care, LLC	New Mexico	Ambercare Home Health; Ambercare
Ambercare Corporation	New Mexico	N/A
Ambercare Home Health Care Corporation	New Mexico	Ambercare Home Health; Ambercare Personal Care Services
Ambercare Hospice, Inc.	New Mexico	Ambercare
Apple Home Healthcare, LTD	Illinois	Apple JourneyCare Home Health - Chicago
Armada Hospice of New Mexico, LLC	Delaware	Armada Hospice of New Mexico, LLC
Armada Hospice of Santa Fe, LLC	Delaware	Armada Hospice of Santa Fe, LLC
Armada Skilled Home Care of New Mexico, LLC	Delaware	Ambercare Home Health
Coastal Nursecare of Florida, Inc.	Florida	Carestaff Addus HomeCare
County Homemakers Inc.	Pennsylvania	Arcadia Home Care & Staffing
Cura Partners, LLC	Tennessee	Addus HomeCare
Hospice Partners of America, LLC	Delaware	Hospice Partners of America

Hospice Partners of America Holding, LLC	Delaware	Alamo Hospice of Conroe; Alamo Hospice of Waco; Hospice of Virginia
Hospice Partners of Texas, LLC	Delaware	Hospice Partners of Texas
House Calls of New Mexico, LLC	New Mexico	House Calls of New Mexico
HPA Idaho, LLC	Idaho	Harrison's Hope; Harrison's Hope Twin Falls
HPA Medical Management, LLC	Delaware	Alamo Supportive Care; Serenity Supportive Care; JourneyCare Palliative Care, Hospice of Virginia Supportive Care
H&PC of America, LLC	Delaware	H&PC of America
Miracle City Hospice, LLC	Delaware	Miracle City Hospice
New Capital Partners II-HS, Inc.	Delaware	New Capital Partners II-HS
Options Service, Inc.	Colorado	Ambercare Personal Care Services
PHC Acquisition Corporation	California	Addus HomeCare
PRAC Holdings, Inc.	Delaware	Arcadia Home Care & Staffing
Priority Home Health Care, Inc.	Ohio	Addus HomeCare
Professional Reliable Nursing Service, Inc.	California	Arcadia Home Care & Staffing
Queen City Hospice, LLC	Delaware	Queen City Hospice; Day City Hospice; Capital City Hospice, Queen City Hospice East
Serenity Palliative Care and Hospice, LLC	Delaware	Serenity Hospice
SLHC, Inc.	Arizona	SunLife Sunlife Home Care
South Shore Home Health Service, Inc.	New York	Addus HomeCare
Summit Home Health, LLC	Illinois	Addus JourneyCare Home Health
Tennessee Valley Home Care, LLC	Tennessee	Tennessee Quality Care-Home Health
TR&B, LLC	Texas	TR&B
Tri County Home Health and Hospice, LLC		
	Tennessee	
	Tennessee Quality Care-Hospice	

Pursuant to Item 601(b)(21)(ii) of Regulation S-K, certain subsidiaries have been omitted because, when considered in the aggregate, they do not constitute a significant subsidiary.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-267253) and on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-272871, 333-219946, 333-190433, and 333-164413) of Addus HomeCare Corporation of our report dated February 28, 2023 February 27, 2024 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Dallas, Texas

February 28, 2023 27, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, R. Dirk Allison, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Addus HomeCare Corporation certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Addus HomeCare Corporation (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed

under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting, to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2023 February 27, 2024

/s/ R. Dirk Allison

R. Dirk Allison

Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, Brian Poff, Chief Financial Officer of Addus HomeCare Corporation, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Addus HomeCare Corporation (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting, to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2023 February 27, 2024

/s/ Brian Poff

Brian Poff
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
(AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002)**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** of Addus HomeCare Corporation (the “Company”) as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, R. Dirk Allison, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **February 28, 2023** **February 27, 2024**

BY: _____ /s/ R. Dirk Allison

R. Dirk Allison
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
(AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002)**

the Committee may impose, if any. Except as otherwise required by applicable legal requirements or the rules and requirements of the Nasdaq, any determinations of the Committee hereunder need not be uniform with respect to one or more Executive Officers (whether current or former).

3. Definitions. For purposes of this Policy, the following capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

- (a) "Accounting Restatement" shall mean an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement (i) to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (a "Big R" restatement), or (ii) that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (a "little r" restatement). For the avoidance of doubt, a restatement resulting solely from the retrospective application of a change in generally accepted accounting principles is not an Accounting Restatement.
- (b) "Board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (c) "Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation" shall mean all Incentive-Based Compensation Received by any current or former Executive Officer on or after the Nasdaq Effective Date, provided that:
 - (i) such Incentive-Based Compensation is Received after such individual began serving as an Executive Officer;
 - (ii) such individual served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for such Incentive-Based Compensation;
 - (iii) such Incentive-Based Compensation is Received while the Company has a class of securities listed on Nasdaq; and
 - (iv) such Incentive-Based Compensation is Received during the applicable Clawback Period.
- (d) "Clawback Period" shall mean, with respect to any Accounting Restatement, the three completed fiscal years of the Company immediately preceding the Restatement Date and any transition

period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) of less than nine months within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years.

(e) "Committee" shall mean the Compensation Committee of the Board.

(f) "Common Stock" shall mean the common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of the Company.

(g) "Company" shall mean Addus Homecare Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

(h) "Company Group" shall mean the Company, together with each of its direct and indirect subsidiaries.

(i) "Erroneously Awarded Compensation" shall mean, with respect to any current or former Executive Officer in connection with any Accounting Restatement, the amount of Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation Received by such current or former Executive Officer that exceeds the amount of Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation that otherwise would have been Received by such current or former Executive Officer had such Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation been determined based on the restated amounts as reflected in connection with such Accounting Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid.

(j) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(k) "Executive Officer" shall mean any officer as defined in Rule 10D-1(d) (or any successor provision thereof) under the Exchange Act.

(l) "Financial Reporting Measures" shall mean measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any other measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. For purposes of this Policy, stock price and total shareholder return (and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from stock price or total shareholder return) shall be considered Financial Reporting Measures. For the avoidance of doubt, a Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC.

(m) "Incentive-Based Compensation" shall mean any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

(n) "Nasdaq" shall mean the Nasdaq Stock Market.

(o) "Nasdaq Effective Date" shall mean October 2, 2023.

(p) "Received" shall mean when Incentive-Based Compensation is received, and Incentive-Based Compensation shall be deemed received in the Company's fiscal period during

which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if payment or grant of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

(q) “Restatement Date” shall mean the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board or the officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

(r) “SEC” shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

4. Recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

(a) If the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, (i) the Committee shall determine the amount of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation for each applicable current or former Executive Officer (whether or not such individual is serving as an Executive Officer at such time) (the “Applicable Executives”) in connection with such Accounting Restatement, and (ii) the Company will reasonably promptly require the recoupment of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation from any such Applicable Executive, and any such Applicable Executive shall surrender such Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company, at such time(s), and via such method(s), as determined by the Committee in accordance with the terms of this Policy. In such event, any such Applicable Executive shall enter into any recoupment or similar agreement as may be reasonably requested by the Committee in connection with the Company’s recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation from such Applicable Executive pursuant to the terms of this Policy.

(b) For Incentive-Based Compensation based on (or derived from) stock price or total shareholder return where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the applicable Accounting Restatement, (i) such amount shall be determined by the Committee based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was Received, and (ii) the Company will maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to Nasdaq.

(c) The Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion, the method(s) for recouping any Erroneously Awarded Compensation from any Applicable Executive, which may include one or more of the following:

(i) requiring one or more cash payments to the Company Group from such Applicable Executive, including, but not limited to, the repayment of cash Incentive-Based Compensation previously paid by the Company Group to such Applicable Executive;

(ii) seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer or other disposition of any equity-based awards previously made by the Company to such Applicable Executive and/or otherwise requiring the delivery to the Company of shares of Common Stock held by such Applicable Executive;

(iii) withholding, reducing or eliminating future cash compensation (including cash incentive payments), future equity awards and/or other benefits or amounts otherwise to be paid or awarded by the Company Group to such Applicable Executive;

(iv) offsetting amounts against compensation or other amounts otherwise payable by the Company Group to such Applicable Executive;

(v) cancelling, adjusting or offsetting against some or all outstanding vested or unvested equity awards of the Company held by such Applicable Executive; and/or

(vi) taking any other remedial and recovery actions with respect to such Applicable Executive permitted by applicable legal requirements and the rules and regulations of Nasdaq, as determined by the Committee.

(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation from any Applicable Executive pursuant to the terms of this Policy if (1) the Committee determines that such recovery would be impracticable, and (2) any of the following conditions is met:

(i) the direct expenses paid to a third party to assist in enforcing the Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered, provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on expense of enforcement pursuant to this clause (i), the Company has (x) made a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, (y) documented such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and (z) provided such documentation to Nasdaq;

(ii) recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted before November 28, 2022, provided that, before determining that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company has obtained an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to Nasdaq, that recovery would result in such a violation, has provided copy of the opinion is provided to Nasdaq; or

(iii) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company Group, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

5. No Indemnification. The Company Group shall not (x) indemnify any current or former Executive Officer against (i) the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation that is repaid, returned or recovered pursuant to the terms of this Policy, or (ii) any claims relating to the Company Group's enforcement of its rights under this Policy, or (y) pay or reimburse any current or former Executive Officers for insurance premiums to recover losses incurred under this Policy.

6. Supersedure. This Policy will supersede any provisions in (x) any agreement, plan or other arrangement applicable to any member of the Company Group, and (y) any organizational documents of any entity that is part of Company Group that, in any such case, (a) exempt any Incentive-Based Compensation from the application of this Policy, (b) waive or otherwise prohibit or restrict the Company Group's right to recover any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, including, without limitation, in connection with exercising any right of setoff as provided herein, and/or (c) require or provide for indemnification to the extent that such indemnification is prohibited under Section 5 above.

7. Amendment; Termination; Interpretation. The Board may amend or terminate this Policy at any time, subject to compliance with all applicable legal requirements and the rules and requirements of Nasdaq. It is intended that this Policy be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the SEC/Nasdaq Clawback Rules.

8. Other Recoupment Rights; No Additional Payments.

(a) Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company Group pursuant to (i) the terms of any recoupment provisions in any employment agreement, incentive or equity compensation plan or award or other agreement, (ii) any other legal requirements, including, but not limited to, Section 304 of Sarbanes-

Oxley Act of 2002 (subject to Section 8(b) of this Policy below), and (iii) any other legal rights or remedies available to the Company.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, to the extent that the Committee determines that any Erroneously Awarded Compensation includes any amounts that have been actually reimbursed to the Company Group from any Applicable Executive pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (any such amounts that have been reimbursed to the Company Group, the "Applicable SOX Recoupment Amount"), in order to prevent duplicative recovery, the amount of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation to be recovered from any such Applicable Executive shall be reduced by the Applicable SOX Recoupment Amount.

(c) To the extent so determined by the Committee, the Company shall be entitled to recover from any Applicable Executive all fees and expenses incurred by the Company Group in connection with enforcing its rights under this Policy against any Applicable Executive.

9. Successors. This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all current and former Executive Officers and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

Exhibit A

Form of Acknowledgment

By signing below, the undersigned acknowledges and confirms that the undersigned has received and reviewed a copy of the Addus Homecare Corporation Compensation Recoupment Policy (the "Policy"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this acknowledgment shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Policy.

By signing this acknowledgment, the undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the undersigned is and will continue to be subject to the Policy and that the Policy will apply both during and after the undersigned's employment with the Company Group. Further, by signing below, the undersigned agrees to abide by the terms of the Policy, including, without limitation, by returning any Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company Group to the extent required by the Policy.

Signature

Print Name

Date

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.